

Genetic analysis of resistance to stripe rust in durum wheat (*Triticum turgidum* L. var. durum)

A Thesis Submitted to the College of
Graduate Studies and Research
In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements
For the Degree of Master of Science
In the Department of Plant Sciences
University of Saskatchewan
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

By
Xue Lin

© Copyright Xue Lin, April 2015. All Rights Reserved

PERMISSION TO USE

In presenting this thesis in partial fulfillment of the requirements of a postgraduate degree from the University of Saskatchewan, I agree that the Libraries of this University may make it freely available for inspection. I further agree that permission for copying of this thesis in any manner, in whole or in part, for scholarly purposes may be granted by the professor or professors who supervised this thesis work or, in their absence, by the Head of the Department or the Dean of the College in which this thesis work was done. It is understood that any copying or publication or use of this thesis or part thereof for financial gain shall not be allowed without my written permission. It is also understood that due recognition shall be given to me and to the University of Saskatchewan in any scholarly use which may be made of any material in my thesis.

Requests for permission to copy or to make other use of material in this thesis in whole or part should be addressed to:

Head of the Department of Plant Sciences

51 Campus Drive,

University of Saskatchewan,

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada,

S7N 5A8

ABSTRACT

Stripe rust, caused by the fungal pathogen *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici* (*Pst*), is an important disease of durum wheat (*Triticum turgidum* L. var. durum) worldwide. Epidemics of stripe rust can reduce wheat yield more than 70% if infection occurs at early growth stages. Although fungicides can effectively prevent disease development and yield loss, use of resistant cultivars is the best approach for managing stripe rust. Currently, there is a lack of information on the genetic basis of resistance to stripe rust in durum wheat. The objective of this research was to characterize adapted durum wheat germplasm for resistance to prevalent races of stripe rust in Western Canada, to evaluate the inheritance of resistance, and to identify DNA markers associated with stripe rust resistance to assist in breeding for disease resistance. Field and phytotron experiments were assessed on a core collection of 92 diverse cultivars and breeding lines collected from major durum wheat breeding programs globally. The 92 lines were genotyped using a 90,000 single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) iSelect assay, which generated 13,539 polymorphic markers to perform association mapping. After adjustment for population structure, a major QTL for stripe rust resistance was identified on the long arm of chromosome 7BL. In the second study, a mapping population consisting of 155 double haploid durum wheat lines from the cross Kofa (susceptible) x W9262-260D3 (moderately resistant) were evaluated for stripe rust resistance in field and greenhouse experiments. Mendelian analysis revealed the presence of at least two resistance genes. Subsequent quantitative trait locus (QTL) analysis was performed using a genetic map consisting of 4,251 polymorphic markers spanning all 14 durum wheat chromosomes. Two significant QTLs were identified on chromosome 5BL (*QYr.usw-5B*) and 7BL (*QYr.usw-7B*), and explained 10.7 and 30.4% of the phenotypic variance, respectively. Both *QYr.usw-5B* and *QYr.usw-7B* are complementary genes and act together to express resistance. The QTL located on chromosome 7BL, identified in the DH mapping population, was in the same genetic interval as that identified using association mapping. These insights into the genetic basis of stripe rust resistance can be applied to enhance all-stage and durable resistance to stripe rust in durum wheat.

Key words: *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici*, *Triticum turgidum*, association mapping, stripe rust resistance, QTL analysis

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my graduate supervisor, Dr. Curtis Pozniak, for his patient guidance, advice and encouragement through my master research studies. I also would like to thank my committee members: Dr. Randy Kutcher, Dr. Aaron Beattie, and Dr. Yuguang Bai for their comments and suggestions. A special thank you to my external examiner, Dr. Maricelis Acevedo.

I would also like to extend thanks to Dr. Amidou N'Diaye, Dr. Yuefeng Ruan, Kirby Nilsen, Krystalee Wiebe, and Dr. John Clarke. Assistance from the durum wheat field lab and wheat molecular lab was also appreciated.

I am thankful to 2013/2014 Class of '43 60th Anniversary Award and Canadian Phytopathological Society Graduate Student Scholarship that provided financial support.

Finally, I would like to thank my family, for their support, encouragement and love.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| PERMISSION TO USE | i |
| ABSTRACT | ii |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | iii |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | iv |
| LIST OF TABLES..... | vi |
| LIST OF FIGURES | viii |
| LIST OF APPENDICES | x |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS | xi |
| 1 Introduction..... | 1 |
| 2 Literature review..... | 3 |
| 2.1 Distribution of stripe rust in North America | 3 |
| 2.2 Stripe rust life cycle and host-pathogen interaction | 4 |
| 2.3 Physiological race surveys | 6 |
| 2.4 Genetics of stripe rust resistance | 8 |
| 2.5 Association mapping and QTL mapping in plants..... | 10 |
| 2.6 Single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) application in plants..... | 14 |
| 3 Project hypothesis and objectives | 15 |
| 4 Materials and methods..... | 16 |
| 4.1 Association mapping for stripe rust resistance | 16 |
| 4.1.1 Plant material and experimental design | 16 |
| 4.1.2 Analysis of stripe rust reaction..... | 18 |
| 4.1.3 Phenotypic data analysis..... | 19 |
| 4.1.4 Marker data analysis | 20 |
| 4.1.5 Population structure | 21 |
| 4.1.6 Marker-trait associations | 22 |
| 4.2 Genetic mapping of seedling stage stripe rust resistance | 23 |
| 4.2.1 Plant material and trait evaluation | 23 |
| 4.2.2 Statistical analysis and QTL analysis | 24 |
| 5 Results..... | 26 |
| 5.1 Association mapping of stripe rust resistance | 26 |
| 5.1.1 Phenotypic data | 26 |
| 5.1.2 Marker data analysis | 35 |
| 5.1.3 Genetic diversity and population structure..... | 39 |
| 5.1.4 Marker-trait association | 49 |
| 5.2 Genetic mapping of stripe rust resistance in a DH population..... | 58 |
| 5.2.1 Phenotypic data | 58 |
| 5.2.2 QTL map construction and QTL identification..... | 60 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 5.2.3 QTL interaction..... | 67 |
| 6 Discussion | 69 |
| 6.1 Association mapping..... | 69 |
| 6.1.1 Genetic diversity and population structure..... | 69 |
| 6.1.2 Phenotypic expression of stripe rust resistance..... | 71 |
| 6.2 Identification of QTL for Stripe Rust Resistance..... | 74 |
| 7 Conclusions and future work..... | 79 |
| 8 Reference | 81 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1. Wheat genotypes used to differentiate races of <i>Pst</i> in Europe, USA, China and Canada (Cultivars used by more than one regions are indicated by a common color) (Su, et al. 2003; Zhan, et al. 2012). | 7 |
| Table 2. Types of stripe rust resistance based on growth stage, race-specificity and temperature sensitivity. | 8 |
| Table 3. Experimental design of three nurseries to assess seedling reaction to stripe rust in the association mapping population..... | 16 |
| Table 4. Experimental design of three nurseries to assess adult plant reaction to stripe rust in the association mapping population..... | 17 |
| Table 5. Major infection type classes for seedling stripe rust rating (Singh and Saari, 1992; McIntosh, et al., 1995). | 18 |
| Table 6. The modified Cobb scale (Peterson, et al., 1948). | 19 |
| Table 7. The sequence of filters set up to remove false-positive SNP calls. GenomeStudio software program was used..... | 20 |
| Table 8. Experimental design of one nursery to assess adult plant reaction to stripe rust in the DH population..... | 23 |
| Table 9. Experimental design of two nurseries to assess seedling reaction to stripe rust in the DH population..... | 24 |
| Table 10. Variance estimates for random effects and F-values for fixed effects from ANOVA for two assessments (Scoring_1 and Scoring_2) of AM panel seedling resistance to MI, W009 and W15, data was analyzed using PROC MIXED in SAS..... | 29 |
| Table 11. Variance estimates for random effects and F-values for fixed effects from ANOVA, square-root transformed AUDPC in Mexico 2013 and disease severity Leth2013_AM of adult plant resistance reaction in the AM population..... | 29 |
| Table 12. Pearson correlations among LS means for Scoring_1 and Scoring_2 seedling reactions to MI, and single isolates W009 and W015, within the AM population. | 31 |
| Table 13. Pearson correlations among LS means for adult plant resistance in the field for three time points (19-Aug-2013, 27-Aug-2013 and 03-Sep-2013) and AUDPC in Mexico 2013, Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM within the AM population. | 31 |
| Table 14. Pearson correlations among phenotypic data collected for the AM population. | 32 |
| Table 15. List of 15 accessions and 24 Canadian cultivars in the AM panel, their seedling reaction to MI, and single isolates W009 and W015, and their adult plant reaction in Lethbridge and Mexico 2013. Seedling reaction with IT > 4 and adult plant resistance with disease severity > 20% is indicated in bold. | 34 |
| Table 16. Mapping statistics for the SNP consensus map of durum wheat (Maccaferri, et al., 2014), consisting of 12,237 SNP markers..... | 37 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 17. Summary of chromosome 7BL markers significantly associated with stripe rust resistance in the AM population when evaluated by seedling reaction to MI, single isolates Yr09spi and Yr15spi and adult plant resistance reaction in Mexico 2013. Percentage of phenotypic variance explained (R^2) and effect of associated alleles. The bold SNP allele had effects indicated in the Effect column. The locations of the markers were determined by the consensus map of Maccaferri, et al. (2014). Non-significant markers were indicated by not significant (NS). | 54 |
| Table 18. Significant marker-phenotype associations (FDR Q value < 0.05) after multiple test correction using the FDR method, no significant markers were detected using MLMs of Trans AUDPC Mexico (2013), MLM_K=5 of MI, or MLM_K=5 of W015, indicated by NS. | 55 |
| Table 19. Haplotypes identified in the AM panel using 15 SNPs (permutation P < 0.05) associated with stripe rust resistance. | 57 |
| Table 20. Variance estimates for random effects and F-values for fixed effect from ANOVA of two assessments (Scoring_1 and Scoring_2) of DH population seedling reaction to a single isolates W009 and W015..... | 58 |
| Table 21. Chi-square test of reaction of DH population from the cross of Kofa/W9262-260D3. | 60 |
| Table 22. Mapping statistics for the genetic map consisting 10,875 markers of DH population (N'Daiye, unpublished data)..... | 61 |
| Table 23. QTLs for seedling stripe rust resistance to single isolate W009 identified using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population (permutation P < 0.01). | 64 |
| Table 24. QTLs for seedling stripe rust resistance to single isolate W015 identified using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population (permutation P < 0.05). | 64 |
| Table 25. QTLs for adult plant resistance data from Leth 2013_DH identified using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population (permutation P < 0.05). | 67 |
| Table 26. Seedling and adult plant reactions for a selection of accessions from the AM population. Seedling reactions with IT \geq 4 and adult plant reaction with severity \geq 20% are indicated in red..... | 73 |
| Table 27. The avirulence/virulence formulas of single isolates W009 and W015. | 76 |

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 1. Seven epidemic regions of stripe rust in USA and Canada (Line and Qayoum, 1992; Line, 2002). Region 1, eastern Washington, northeastern Oregon, northern Idaho, southeastern British Columbia and southwestern Alberta; Region 2, western Montana and southeastern Alberta; Region 3, southern Idaho, southeastern Oregon, northern Nevada, northern Utah, and western Wyoming; Region 4, western Oregon and northern California; Region 5, northwestern Washington and southwestern British Columbia; Region 6, central and southern California and western Arizona; Region 7, the area east of the Rocky Mountains and southern Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Ontario..... 4
- Figure 2. (A) Frequency distribution in the AM population for response to seedling stripe rust with (A) MI, (B) single isolate W009 and (C) W015. Data of two assessments scored at 12 days (Scoring_1) and 15 days (Scoring_2) after inoculation..... 27
- Figure 3. Assessment of AM population, for stripe rust disease severity at Lethbridge 2012 and 2013 (A and B) and AUDPC in Mexico 2013 untransformed (C) and square-root transformed (D)..... 28
- Figure 4. Frequency distribution of PIC value of 13,539 SNP markers..... 36
- Figure 5. Linkage disequilibrium (r^2) decay plot of pair-wised markers as a function of genetic distance (cM) for the 92 AM accessions. The fitted curve indicated the expected LD decay between adjacent markers based on a nonlinear regression model. The critical r^2 value referred to the 95% quantile of r^2 value of unlinked SNP markers. 38
- Figure 6. (A) Consensus UPGMA phylogenetic tree constructed using Rogers' Euclidean distance (Rogers, 1972) for the 92 durum wheat cultivars. Bootstrapping values > 50% from 1,000 cycles of resampling are shown at the internal nodes. The color strip on the left represents the composition of three sub-populations, the color strip on the right represents the composition of five sub-populations. (B) and (C) indicate the results of principal component analysis, each dot represents one of the 92 lines of the AM population in a space formed by Prin1, Prin2 and Prin3, the dots were colored according to the genetic distance-based classification. 42
- Figure 7. Country-specific distribution for sub-populations of $K = 3$ (A) and $K = 5$ (B) in the AM population. The radius of the pie chart is a reflection of the sample size and colors within each pie chart were a reflection of percentage of samples in each sub-population. 42
- Figure 8. The ΔK indicating peaks of the ΔK value at $K = 2$ (A), 3 and 5 (B). 43
- Figure 9. The second time point scorings in three durum wheat subpopulations inoculated with (A) MI, single isolate W009 and W015 in three durum wheat sub-populations; (B) LS means of Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM field data; (C) LS means of AUDPC calculated from 3 assessments (19-Aug, 27-Aug and 03-Sep-2013) in Toluca, Mexico 2013. Bars that do not share a letter differ significantly (Fisher's LSD, $P < 0.05$). Data are presented as mean \pm standard error; (D) Square root transformation of AUDPC data for Mexico 2013..... 46
- Figure 10. The second time point scorings in three durum wheat subpopulations inoculated with (A) MI, single isolate W009 and W015 in five durum wheat sub-populations; (B) LS means of Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM field data; (C) LS means of AUDPC

- calculated with 3 time ratings (19-Aug, 27-Aug and 03-Sep-2013) in Toluca, Mexico 2013. Bars that do not share a letter differ significantly (Fisher's LSD, $P < 0.05$). Data are presented as mean \pm standard error; (D) Square root transformation of AUDPC data for Mexico 2013..... 47
- Figure 11. Quantile–Quantile (Q-Q) plot of five different models: naïve model, GLM (with 3 or 5 sub-populations) and MLM (with 3 or 5 sub-populations). The Q-Q plot was based on the seedling test of (A) MI, (B) isolate W009, (C) isolate W015, and (D) adult plant resistance for Leth2012_AM, (E) Leth2013_AM and (F) AUDPC calculated using adult plant resistance in Mexico 2013. 51
- Figure 12. Quantile–Quantile (Q-Q) plot of MLM define for (A) AUDPC data collected from Mexico 2013 using MI, single isolate W009 and W015. The expected P -values were plotted against observed P -values for each SNP, the diagonal line represented the null hypothesis no association. (B) Q-Q plot of MLM for Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM field data. 52
- Figure 13. Parental reactions to stripe rust isolate W009. 58
- Figure 14. Frequency distributions for DH population (Kofa x W9262-260D3): (A) seedling disease reaction to single isolates W009 and W015, (B) frequency distribution of binary transformed disease resistance to single isolate W009 and W015, and (C) field data Leth2013_DH. The individuals with IT ratings 0-4 and 4-9 were scored as R and S, respectively. 59
- Figure 15. Mapping of QTLs for seedling stripe rust resistance in the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population. The QTL map was constructed using 10,768 SNP and 107 SSR markers. The position of two significant QTLs on chromosome 5BL (A) and 7BL (B) are illustrated by diagonally hatch bars next to the chromosome. Flanking markers of *QYr.usw-7B_W009* and *QYr.usw-7B_W015* were indicated in red and green, respectively, and common markers were indicated in black bold..... 64
- Figure 16. QTL meta-analysis aggregated the adjacent QTLs, *QYr.usw-7B_W009* and *QYr.usw-7B_W015*. These two QTLs were illustrated by vertical lines, the red stripe on the chromosome represents the meta-QTL located from 223.0 cM to 223.4 cM, with a peak LOD value at 223.2 cM on chromosome 7BL. 65
- Figure 17. The QTLs for adult plant resistance detected using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population, using the field data from Lethbridge collected in 2013. The position of three significant QTLs on chromosome 2B, 5A and 5B were illustrated by blue, pink and brown bars next to the chromosomes, respectively..... 66
- Figure 18. Seedling stripe rust reaction to (A) single isolate W009 and (B) W015, grouped by two-locus genotypes at interacting loci *QYr.usw-5B* and *QYr.usw-7B*. There was a significant interaction between QTLs *QYr.usw-5B* and *QYr.usw-7B* ($P < 0.01$). 'p' represented the allele from Kofa, while 'q' represented the allele from W9262-260D3. 68
- Figure 19. Positions of previously reported *Yr* genes (in bold) on chromosome 7BL of durum wheat. Genetic distance in cM is indicated on the left..... 77

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Appendix 1. Chromosomal locations, original germplasm sources and references of genes for resistance to stripe rust [<i>Puccinia striiformis</i> f. sp. <i>tritici</i>]..... | 95 |
| Appendix 2. Origin and pedigree information for the association mapping population | 97 |
| Appendix 3. List of core microsatellite markers used for population structure determination. | 101 |
| Appendix 4. Least square means (LSM) and summary of seedling stripe rust reaction to single isolates W009 and W015 (infection type: 0-9) within the differential sets evaluated in the phytotron at the University of Saskatchewan. | 102 |
| Appendix 5. Least square means (LSM) and summary of seedling stripe rust reaction to MI, single isolates W009 and W015 (infection type: 0-9) within the association mapping population evaluated in the phytotron at the University of Saskatchewan. | 103 |
| Appendix 6. Least square means (LSM) and summary of adult plant resistance (disease severity in percentile) within the association mapping population evaluated in Lethbridge 2012, 2013 and Mexico 2013. | 107 |
| Appendix 7. Q matrix as assigned by STRUCTURE for K = 5 sub-populations based on 20 independent runs using 28 unlinked SSR markers. Population membership coefficients greater than 0.800 were indicated in bold. | 111 |
| Appendix 8. Q matrix as assigned by STRUCTURE for K = 3 sub-populations based on 20 independent runs using 28 unlinked SSR markers. Population membership coefficients greater than 0.800 were indicated in bold. | 115 |
| Appendix 9. Population assignment as indicated by STRUCTURE for K = 3 and K = 5 sub-populations based on 20 independent runs using 28 unlinked SSR markers. | 119 |
| Appendix 10. Haplotype of stripe rust resistance QTL for the AM panel. The 92 accessions were sorted by the second rating of stripe rust reaction to MI, statistical analysis revealed highly significant association (permutation $P < 0.05$) between specific haplotype of 15 SNPs and disease severity. This table showed highly variable region of QTL located on chromosome 7BL. Canadian cultivar Strongfield was set as genetic check, and the haplotype that is same as Strongfield were highlighted by red. | 122 |
| Appendix 11. List of wheat differentials used in this study. | 126 |
| Appendix 12. Summary of QTL located on chromosome 7B associated with stripe rust resistance (Rosewarne, et al., 2013). | 127 |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AFLP: Amplified fragment length polymorphism

AIC: Akaike-information criterion

AM: Association mapping

ANOVA: Analysis of variance

APR: Adult plant resistance

AUDPC: Area under the disease progress curve

CI: Confidence interval

CIM: Composite interval mapping

cM: CentiMorgan

CPS: Canada Prairie Spring Wheat

CPSR: Canada Prairie Spring Red

CPSW: Canada Prairie Spring White

CTAB: Cetyl trimethylammonium bromide

CWAD: Canadian Western Amber Durum

CWRS: Canadian Western Red Spring

DArT: Diversity array technology

DH: Double haploid

FDR: False discovery rate

FHB: Fusarium head blight

GG: Golden gate

GLM: General linear model

GS: Growth stage

GWAS: Genome-wide association studies

HTAP: high-temperature adult plant

IT: Infection type

LD: Linkage disequilibrium

LOD: Logarithm of odds

LS: Least square

LSD: Least significant difference

LSM: Least square mean

MAF: Minor allele frequency

MAS: Marker-assisted selection

MCMC: Markov chain Monte Carlo

MI: Mixed isolates

MLM: Mixed linear model

MR: Moderately resistant

MS: Moderately susceptible

MT: Million tons

MQTL: Meta-QTL

NGS: Next-generation sequencing

NIL: Near-isogenic lines

PCA: Principal component analysis

PIC: Polymorphism information content

Pst: *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici*

QC: Quality control

Q-Q plot: Quantile-Quantile plot

QTL: Quantitative trait locus

RCBD: Randomized complete block design

RFLP: Restriction fragment length polymorphism

RIL: Recombinant inbred line

ROS: Reactive oxygen species

SNP: Single-nucleotide polymorphism

spi: Single pustule isolate

SSR: Simple sequence repeats

STS: Sequence-tagged site

1 Introduction

Durum wheat (*Triticum turgidum* L. var. durum, $2n = 4x = 28$; AABB) is one of the most important food crops in regions with a relatively dry climate (CFIA, 2006). It has a comparative adaptive advantage over hexaploid wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) and other small grains under hot dry conditions. Worldwide, 21 countries produce durum wheat (Cakmak, et al., 2010) and the average area planted annually to durum wheat is approximately 18 million hectares annual production averages about 35 million tonnes (MT) (Gillen, 2013). The European Union (mainly Italy, Spain, and Greece) is the largest annual durum wheat producer (averaging 8 MT annually), while Canada is the second largest (4.6 MT) followed by Turkey (4 MT), the USA and Mexico (2.2 MT). The total annual durum production of North African countries is 4.6 MT (Gillen, 2013). In Canada, the province of Saskatchewan is the largest producer of durum wheat (84%) followed by Alberta (14%) and Manitoba (2%) (CFIA, 2006).

Stripe rust of wheat, also known as yellow rust, caused by the fungal pathogen *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici* (*Pst*), is an important destructive disease of wheat worldwide. Stripe rust has a wide global distribution. In recent years, regional disease epidemics have occurred in the USA (particularly Pacific North-West), East Asia (north-west and south-west of China), South Asia (Nepal), Australasia (Australia) and East Africa (Kenya) (Wellings, 2010). In North America, stripe rust was first discovered in 1915 near Sacaton, Arizona, USA and has become one of the most important diseases of wheat in western North America since the 1960s (Line, 2002). In Canada, stripe rust was discovered near Edmonton, Alberta in 1918 and in Saskatchewan in 1928, but was not considered an economically important disease in Canada. However, since 2000, stripe rust has appeared more frequently in regions east of the Rocky Mountains (Chen, et al., 2010) and in 2010, and in 2011, there was a significant epidemic of stripe rust in southern Alberta and Saskatchewan.

Stripe rust can reduce grain yield of wheat significantly, and yield losses of 100% can occur under severe epidemics. Yield losses generally range up to 70% depending on cultivar, time of initial infection, and development rate and duration of the disease (Chen, 2005). In Canada, wheat cultivars are classified into classes of wheat,

depending largely on their end-uses. Usually, Canada Prairie Spring White (CPSW) wheat, many older cultivars of Canadian Prairie Spring Red (CPSR) wheat and Canadian Western Red Spring (CWRS) wheat are very susceptible to stripe rust (Randhawa, et al., 2012). Canadian Western Amber Durum (CWAD) wheat is generally considered to be more resistant to stripe rust than hexaploid wheat in Western Canada (Randhawa, et al., 2012), but during the 2011 epidemic, some registered durum cultivars were susceptible in southern Alberta. To control stripe rust of wheat effectively, integrated management strategy including planting resistant cultivars, monitoring disease observation plot and weather, applying foliar fungicide and seed treatments and modifying crop management should be employed (Hovmøller and Henriksen, 2008; Line, 2002). As one of the most important strategies to control stripe rust, planting resistant cultivars is economical/environmentally friendly and can minimize yield loss effectively (Peng, et al., 1999; Hu, et al., 2008).

Genetic resistance to stripe rust is available, and several studies have been conducted to study the inheritance of resistance in hexaploid wheat, and to identify DNA markers to effectively select for resistance in wheat breeding programs (William, et al., 2003; Lin and Chen, 2007; Santra, et al., 2008; Herrera-Foessel, et al., 2011; Ren, et al., 2012). However, due to the rapidly evolving pathogen population, only a few all-stage resistance genes (e.g., *Yr5* and *Yr15*) are still effective in wheat breeding programs (Chen, et al., 2010). Adult plant resistance (APR) genes have been identified, but the relative effectiveness can be influenced by several factors, such as genetic background of resistance genes, the number of APR genes present and the pathotypes of stripe rust present (Singh and Saari, 1992). In addition, some APR genes are more effective at higher temperatures and most begin to express as early as the stem elongation stage, Resistance due to APR genes alone may not be sufficient to prevent disease when the weather is cool and disease pressure is high at early growth stages of the crop. It is thus urgent to identify additional sources of resistance and to diversify the genes used in breeding programs to improve the level and durability of resistance in wheat cultivars. Compared to hexaploid wheat, very little is known of the genetic basis of stripe rust resistance in durum wheat. The goal of this research was to characterize the availability of stripe rust resistance in adapted durum wheat cultivars and breeding lines and to genetically localize resistance using

association mapping (AM) and QTL mapping strategies.

2 Literature review

2.1 Distribution of stripe rust in North America

Puccinia striiformis f. sp. *tritici* (*Pst*) is adapted to cool (7-20°C) environmental conditions (Singh and Saari, 1992; Fetch, et al., 2011) and generally disease occurs in temperate regions or higher altitudes in tropical regions (Chen, 2005). Based on geographic barriers, prevailing winds, crop cycles, rust occurrence, and virulence of *Pst* (Chen, 2005), Line and Qayoum (1992) and Line (2002) described seven epidemic regions in the United States and Canada (Figure 1). The stripe rust in Region 5 (northwestern Washington and southwestern British Columbia) and Region 1 (eastern Washington, northeastern Oregon, northern Idaho and southeastern British Columbia and southwestern Alberta) developed locally, because of both the suitable environmental conditions and the year-round cropping including spring and winter wheat, barley and grasses. In British Columbia and southeastern Alberta, there are mild winters, followed by cool spring and summer conditions. In these regions, production of winter and spring wheat overlap in a cropping system, which provides a green bridge for *Pst* to survive and develop. Region 2 (Montana and southeastern Alberta) is largely infected from Region 1, so epidemics occur when there is a severe epidemic in Region 1 the previous year (Chen, 2005). Saskatchewan belongs to Region 7, where inoculum comes from either British Columbia and Alberta or the Pacific Northwest or the Great Plains of the United States (Chen, 2005). Stripe rust in this region is infrequent on spring-planted wheat, but disease can develop in the summer (Line, 2002). There is increasing evidence that spores of *Pst* can overwinter in southeastern Alberta (Region 2), which can then infect spring wheat in the early spring.



Figure 1. Seven epidemic regions of stripe rust in USA and Canada (Line and Qayoum, 1992; Line, 2002). Region 1, eastern Washington, northeastern Oregon, northern Idaho, southeastern British Columbia and southwestern Alberta; Region 2, western Montana and southeastern Alberta; Region 3, southern Idaho, southeastern Oregon, northern Nevada, northern Utah, and western Wyoming; Region 4, western Oregon and northern California; Region 5, northwestern Washington and southwestern British Columbia; Region 6, central and southern California and western Arizona; Region 7, the area east of the Rocky Mountains and southern Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Ontario.

2.2 Stripe rust life cycle and host-pathogen interaction

The life cycle of Pst consists of continual uredinial generations (asexual cycle) and possible a sexual cycle using barberry plants (*Berberis* spp.) as alternate host. For the asexual disease cycle, urediniospores are responsible for annual recurrence, repeating and overwintering stages. Urediniospores germinate after contact with free water at temperatures of 9 to 13°C (Singh and Saari, 1992). They can over-summer on wheat in regions with cool temperatures in summer and can spread over long distances (2000 km) to infect wheat. In the late summer, the urediniospores are blown to autumn-sown wheat. In the winter, the urediniospores can survive in living leaf tissues above -4°C temperatures, or live under snow cover in regions where temperature is below -4°C (as low as -10°C). The urediniospores have a latent period in the winter up to 118 days. Sporulation and infection can occur when daytime temperatures reach 5°C (Singh and Saari, 1992; Carver, 2009). In Canada and the US, barberry plant, as alternate host of rust, shrub around the farmland was actively

eradicated in the 1910s, the further import, domestic movement, sale and propagation of barberry plants is under regulation, only black stem rust resistant cultivars of barberries is permitted to be sold commercially with restrictions (CFIA, 2012; Harmon, 2006). Therefore, sexual recombination of stripe rust is likely absent in North America, the variability in virulence is generated by introduction of exotic isolates, mutation and somatic hybridization (Park and Wellings, 2012; Jin, et al., 2010).

The sexual stage of the life cycle of *Pst* occurs after teliospores are produced in telial sori, on wheat, which can germinate immediately to produce basidiospores, but these are not involved in overwintering (Wright and Lennard, 1980). Basidiospores are capable of infecting the leaves of barberry plants, then pycnia and aecia are produced on barberry after infection, and the resultant aeciospores are able to inoculate wheat. Previous studies indicated that in areas where wheat and susceptible barberry species coexist, the variability in virulence is likely generated by sexual recombination. One of the indirect evidence was in western China, the Caucasus, Central Asia and eastern Africa, where susceptible barberry species grew naturally, a high degree of virulence variation was found (Jin, et al., 2010).

Puccinia striiformis f. sp. *tritici* is an obligate biotrophic pathogen, which requires living tissue to survive and reproduce. The pathogen derives nutrients from the infection site of living wheat cells (Murray and Wales, 2005; Garnica, et al., 2013). Wheat responds to *Pst* infection through various defense compounds induced by the pathogen. With race specific resistance, plants with resistance (R) genes can recognize avirulence gene products from the pathogen, and the recognition triggers signal transduction cascades within the plant, including calcium and iron fluxes, and increases reactive oxygen species (ROS). The alteration of ion components in the cell and the breakdown of cellular components due to the presence of ROS cause hypersensitive cell death (hypersensitive response) (Wang, et al., 2009; Yu, et al., 2010). Host cell death adjacent to an infection site (chlorosis or necrosis) usually restricts pathogen expansion through wheat mesophyll cells. The pathogen eventually dies from the lack of nutrition (Yu, et al., 2010).

2.3 Physiological race surveys

Isolates of *Pst* are classified into races based on differential virulence patterns on wheat lines (cultivars or genotypes) that each contains a single or multiple R genes. These collections of lines are generally referred to as “differential sets”. The differentials were first demonstrated in 1930 and Gassner and Straib (1932) established a differential system based on ten differential varieties, this system was further modified because some original races were indistinguishable based on this system. A hierarchical system was established where “world differentials” was used to differentiate broad characteristics of virulence all over the world, and regional subsidiary sets (e.g., Europe and North America) were used to characterize virulence with a region. The primary world differentials included 7 lines around 1970: ‘Chinese 166’, ‘Lee’, ‘Heines Kolben’, ‘Vilmorin 23’, ‘Moro’, ‘Strubes Dickkopf’, and Suwon 92 /Omar; ‘Clement’ and *Triticum spelta* var. album were added into world differentials in 1976 and 1990 (Chen, 2005). This system is still used in Europe and some other countries. In the USA, over the last three decades, the number of wheat genotypes used for differentiating isolates of *Pst* has grown to 20 (Table 1) (Chen, 2005). In China, the current Chinese differential set consists of 17 wheat genotypes. Analysis of virulence of *Pst* in Western Canada from 1984 to 2002 used the 17 World and European differentials series for 7 supplementary lines, which comprised cultivars of soft white spring wheat of local interest and cultivars containing different *Yr* genes from those of the World and European differentials (Su, et al., 2003). Afterwards, Wellings et al. (2004) developed near-isogenic lines (NILs) in the Avocet-*YrA* background, for the 20 *Yr* genes including *YrA*, *Yr1*, *Yr2*, *Yr5*, *Yr6*, *Yr7*, *Yr8*, *Yr9*, *Yr10*, *Yr15*, *Yr17*, *Yr18*, *Yr24*, *Yr26*, *Yr27*, *YrSP*, *Yr28*, *Yr29*, *Yr31* and *Yr32*, which are now considered as the universal set of differential lines used to classify stripe rust races and differentiating rust resistance genes (NILs are not listed in Table 1).

Table 1. Wheat genotypes used to differentiate races of *Pst* in Europe, USA, China and Canada (Cultivars used by more than one regions are indicated by a common color) (Su, et al. 2003; Zhan, et al. 2012).

| World and European | | U.S.A. | | China | | Canada | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Diff. Sets | Yr gene | Diff. Sets | Yr gene | Diff. Sets | Yr gene | Diff. Sets | Yr gene |
| Hybrid 46 | <i>Yr3b, Yr4b</i> | Paha | <i>YrPa1, YrPa2, YrPa3</i> | Hybrid 46 | <i>YrH46, Yr4b</i> | Hybrid 46 | <i>Yr3b, Yr4b</i> |
| Chinese 166 | <i>Yr1</i> | Lemhi | <i>Yr21</i> | Fulhard | Unknown | Lemhi | <i>Yr21</i> |
| Heines VII | <i>Yr2, Yr25, YrHVII</i> | Chinese 166 | <i>Yr1</i> | Lutescens 128 | Unknown | Chinese 166 | <i>Yr1</i> |
| Moro | <i>Yr10, YrMor</i> | Heines VII | <i>Yr2, YrHVII</i> | Mentana | Unknown | Heines VII | <i>Yr2, Yr25, YrHVII</i> |
| Lee | <i>Yr7, Yr22, Yr23</i> | Moro | <i>Yr10, YrMor</i> | Virgilio | <i>YrVir1, YrVir2</i> | Moro | <i>Yr10, YrMor</i> |
| Clement | <i>Yr9, YrCle</i> | Lee | <i>Yr7, Yr22, Yr23</i> | Abbondanza | Unknown | Lee | <i>Yr7, Yr22, Yr23</i> |
| Compair | <i>Yr8, Yr19</i> | Fielder | <i>Yr6, Yr20</i> | Early premium | Unknown | Fielder | <i>Yr6, Yr20</i> |
| <i>Triticum spelta</i> var. album | <i>Yr5</i> | Clement | <i>Yr9, YrCle</i> | Funo | <i>YrA, +</i> | Clement | <i>Yr9, YrCle</i> |
| Spalding Prolific | <i>YrSP</i> | Compair | <i>Yr8, Yr19</i> | Danish 1 | <i>Yr3</i> | Compair | <i>Yr8, Yr19</i> |
| Carstens V | <i>YrCV</i> | Druchamp | <i>Yr3a, YrD, YrDru</i> | Jubilejina II | <i>YrJu1, YrJu2, YrJu3, YrJu4</i> | <i>Triticum spelta</i> var. album | <i>Yr5</i> |
| Nord Desprez | <i>Yr3a, Yr4a, YrND</i> | AvSYr5NIL | <i>Yr5</i> | Fengchan 3 | <i>Yr1</i> | <i>T. dicoccoides</i> selection G-25 | <i>Yr15</i> |
| Suwon 92 /Omar | <i>YrSU</i> | Produra | <i>YrPr1, YrPr2</i> | Lovrin 13 | <i>Yr9, +</i> | Spalding Prolific | <i>YrSP</i> |
| Vilmorin 23 | <i>Yr3, Yr4a, YrV23</i> | Yamhill | <i>Yr2, Yr4a, YrYam</i> | Kangyin 655 | <i>Yr1, YrKyl, YrKy2</i> | Carstens V | <i>YrCV</i> |
| Heines Peko | <i>Yr2, Yr6, Yr26</i> | Stephens | <i>Yr3a, YrS, YrSte</i> | Suwon 11 | <i>YrSu</i> | Nord Desprez | <i>Yr3a, Yr4a, YrND</i> |
| Heines Kolben | <i>Yr2, Yr6</i> | Tyee | <i>YrTye</i> | Zhong 4 | Unknown | Suwon 92 /Omar | <i>YrSU</i> |
| Reichersberg 42 | <i>Yr7, Yr25</i> | Tres | <i>YrTr1, YrTr2</i> | Lovrin 10 | <i>Yr9</i> | Owens | Unknown |
| Strubes Dickkopf | <i>YrSD</i> | Hyak | <i>Yr17, YrTye</i> | Trigo eureka | <i>Yr6</i> | Vilmorin 23 | <i>Yr3, Yr4a, YrV23</i> |
| | | Express | <i>YrExp1, YrExp2</i> | | | Heines Peko | <i>Yr2, Yr6, Yr26</i> |
| | | AvSYr8NIL | <i>Yr8</i> | | | Heines Kolben | <i>Yr2, Yr6</i> |
| | | AvSYr9NIL | <i>Yr9</i> | | | Reichersberg 42 | <i>Yr7, Yr25</i> |
| | | | | | | Opal | <i>Yr4b</i> |
| | | | | | | Minister | <i>Yr3c, YrMin</i> |
| | | | | | | Strubes Dickkopf | <i>YrSD</i> |
| | | | | | | Capelle Desprez | <i>Yr3a, Yr4a, Yr16</i> |

There were no published durum wheat differentials, but durum wheat cultivars used as differentials to identify leaf rust isolates are under construction (Goyeau, et al., 2012). Some durum wheat cultivars have been included as part of a differential set for stem rust (Gerechter-Amitai, et al., 1971).

2.4 Genetics of stripe rust resistance

Genetic resistance to stripe rust can be classified into six groups based on three criteria: growth stage, race-specificity and temperature sensitivity (Table 2) (Chen, 2013). Resistance is generally classified as race-specific and non-race specific resistance. Race-specific resistance is effective against specific races, while non-race specific resistance is effective against multiple races. There is also temperature non-sensitive resistance and temperature sensitive resistance. Temperature sensitive resistance is usually expressed at high temperature (night temperatures are above 10 °C, and daytime temperatures are above 20 °C) but are generally less effective at low temperatures (Chen, 2013).

Table 2. Types of stripe rust resistance based on growth stage, race-specificity and temperature sensitivity.

| Criteria | | Seedling resistance | | High-temperature adult-plant resistance (HTAP) | Adult plant resistance (AP) | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Growth stage | All stage resistance | * | * | | | | |
| | Adult plant resistance | | | * | * | * | * |
| Race-specificity | Race-specific resistance | * | * | | * | * | |
| | Non-race-specific resistance | | | * | | | * |
| Temperature sensitivity | Non-temperature sensitive resistance | * | | | | * | * |
| | High temperature resistance | | * | * | * | | |

Seedling resistance, also known as race-specific all-stage resistance, is expressed throughout the life of the wheat plant and is highly effective in the presence of avirulent races (Wellings, et al., 2007). It is usually controlled by a single resistance gene. However due to rapid evolution of races, single gene resistance can breakdown rapidly (Cao, et al., 2012). In contrast, APR, also called non-hypersensitive, slow-

rusting or partial (quantitative) resistance, develops as the wheat plant matures. Depending on cultivar and growing conditions, expression begins during stem elongation to early head emergence, with maximum expression occurring during the boot stage (Singh and Saari, 1992).

Generally, APR is preferred for breeding because these genes have longer durability of resistance, and are not easily overcome by the pathogen (Chen, 2013). Slow-rusting is a general feature of APR genes, and is characterized by which shows compatible infection types, but reduced latent periods and these features exert less selection pressure on pathogens (Burdon, et al., 2014). Second, it is more difficult for the pathogen to adapt by mutation to defense based on the additive effects of multiple minor genes that constitutes slow-rusting resistance. Third, the two cloned slow-rusting genes in wheat, namely *Lr34/Yr18* (encoding an ABC transporter) and *Yr36* (encoding a kinaseSTART protein), suggest a different mechanism of slow-rusting resistance from the NBS-LRR (nucleotide-binding site-leucine-rich repeat) based R-gene resistance (Cao, et al., 2012), which is easily recognized by the pathogen. However, APR generally does not provide immunity to the pathogen, and is most effective when combined with race-specific resistance (Chen, 2013) or in combination with multiple APR genes (Herrera-Foessel, et al., 2011).

Numerous studies have been conducted on the genetics of stripe rust resistance in wheat. There are at least 67 named resistance genes from *Yr1* to *Yr67* (Appendix 1) and many temporarily designated genes (www.ars.usda.gov and www.shigen.nig.ac.jp) have been identified from different germplasm collections (Huang, et al., 2011; Lowe, et al., 2011; Zargar, et al., 2011; Cao, et al., 2012). Several slow-rusting stripe rust resistance genes, which are pleiotropic with other rust and powdery mildew resistance genes, or closely linked to other rust resistance genes, have been discovered (Herrera-Foessel, et al., 2011). To date, there are only four well-characterized, slow rusting genes *Lr34/Yr18* (7DS), *Lr46/Yr29* (1BL), *Lr67/Yr46* (near the centromere of 4DL) and *Sr2/Yr30* (3BS) that are effective in the field (Singh, et al., 2005; Rosewarne, et al., 2012).

Broad-sense heritability of stripe rust resistance has been reported to range from 75% to 95%, while narrow-sense heritability has been estimated at 39% to 85% (Zhang, et al., 2001). Marker assisted selection (MAS) is an effective tool to select for

resistance genes (Suenaga, et al., 2003). However, most of the marker discovery and genetics of stripe rust resistance has focused on hexaploid wheat, with very little work in durum wheat (Appendix 1). Among 67 officially named *Yr* genes, only three: *Yr53*, *Yr64* and *Yr65*, were detected in durum wheat recently (Xu, et al., 2013; Cheng, et al., 2014). In fact, very little is known about stripe rust resistance in durum wheat and therefore, a better understanding of stripe rust resistance is a high priority.

2.5 Association mapping and QTL mapping in plants

Association mapping, also known as linkage disequilibrium mapping, is a population-based survey approach that identifies marker-trait relationships based on linkage disequilibrium (LD) (Flint-Garcia, et al., 2003; Slatkin, 2008). It has been used extensively as an alternative to traditional QTL mapping to dissect human diseases, and is a useful tool in plant genetic studies (Flint-Garcia, et al., 2003; Slatkin, 2008).

Association mapping provides several advantages to QTL analysis in bi-parental mapping populations. First, the individuals under study do not require familial relationship. This allows for the exploitation of the cumulative historical recombination of all of the lines in the study and leads to an increase in mapping resolution (Jannink, et al., 2001; Buntjer, et al., 2005; Pozniak, et al., 2012). Second, AM is more time and cost efficient than traditional QTL mapping because construction of a segregating population is not necessary, association mapping can be performed on collections of diverse genotypes or within breeding materials. Further savings can be realized through use of historical phenotypic datasets to detect marker-trait associations (Podlich, et al., 2004; Crossa, et al., 2007; Sneller, et al., 2009; Pozniak, et al., 2012). Third, rather than only assaying allelic diversity that segregates between the parents in the bi-parental population, association mapping population increased coverage of allelic diversity (Myles, et al., 2009; Korte and Farlow, 2013). However, false positive associations because of population structure and/or multiple tests of markers, and false negatives because of low power to detect QTLs with minor genetic effect can be problems associated with AM if appropriate statistical adjustments are not considered.

Association mapping is based on LD, which is caused by the nonrandom

association of alleles at different loci (Flint-Garcia, et al., 2003). Through association mapping, the historical linkage disequilibrium that has been preserved between a marker and the associated allele for the trait of interest can be identified. Linkage disequilibrium in populations can be caused by several factors. Genetically linked loci will show strong LD, with LD declining with greater genetic distance (Stich, et al., 2005). Selection also influences LD in the populations, for example, selection acting on a monogenic trait generates LD between physically linked loci, while selection acting on polygenic traits generates LD between unlinked loci. The LD can also be generated by population structure, relatedness or genetic drift. This can result in spurious associations between a marker and a phenotype when a marker is identified that is not physically linked to the locus responsible for a trait (Kraakman, et al., 2004; Maccaferri, et al., 2005).

The extent of linkage disequilibrium in a population will determine the resolution of QTL using association-mapping approaches. Linkage disequilibrium is usually measured as the difference between the observed and the expected frequency of the haplotype (D or D') or correlation between a pair of loci (r or frequently r^2) (Somers, et al., 2007; Zhao, et al., 2007). Since $|D'|$ is biased according to sample size (Weiss and Clark, 2002; Ke, et al., 2004), the squared value of the correlation between markers (r^2) is favored for association mapping. The genome-wide LD decay of hexaploid wheat and durum extends approximately 2-3 cM ($r^2 < 0.2$) (Somers, et al., 2007). The extent of LD patterns in hexaploid wheat have been investigated widely, with LD decay extending from less than 0.5 cM ($r^2 < 0.1$) (Tommasini, et al., 2007) to 10 cM ($r^2 < 0.2$) (Chao, et al., 2007), Hao et al. (2012) reported that LD decay could be greater than 500 kb with $r^2 < 0.2$. The LD decay of durum extends from 2-3 cM ($r^2 < 0.2$) (Somers, et al., 2007) to 20 cM ($r^2 < 0.2$) (Maccaferri, et al., 2005). The extent of LD has large variation between self-pollinating and outcrossing species, the LD between markers in outcrossing plants usually decays faster than inbreeding plants e.g., LD declines rapidly within 1-5 kb in maize (*Zea mays* L.) diverse inbred lines, 1.1 kb in cultivated sunflower, 0.3 kb in wild grapevine (Zhao, et al., 2014). Due to the large genome size of hexaploid wheat (15,961 Mb) and tetraploid (11,660 Mb), a typical whole genome association study in hexaploid wheat and durum requires about 32,000 and 23,300 Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) markers, respectively, to cover the whole genome with adequate density. Fortunately, several high-density SNP

platforms are available in wheat and these have been suggested as a useful tool for AM (Akhunov, et al., 2009; Wang, et al., 2014).

Detailed knowledge of the genetic and phylogenetic relationships that defines population structure is a prerequisite to control spurious associations (Pritchard, et al., 2000). Population structure is the presence of allele frequency differences among subpopulations in the AM panel, due to unrandom mating between subpopulations. The unrandom mating is largely caused by physical separation, followed by genetic drift of alleles. The non-causing loci might be detected if they are more prevalent in the subpopulation with higher disease rate, it is referred as type I error. Type II error is usually involved in case-control association studies (Tian, et al., 2008). Several methods have been suggested to statistically adjust for population structure to reduce both type I and type II error rate of AM. Bayesian clustering (Pritchard, et al., 2000; Falush, et al., 2003; Falush, et al., 2007) and principal component analysis (PCA) are two approaches that are utilized commonly in AM to define population structure (Patterson, et al., 2006; Price, et al., 2006). The Bayesian clustering approach can be used to infer the number of sub-populations (K) and to assign individuals to sub-populations based on membership proportion in each sub-population (Q-matrix) (Hubisz, et al., 2009). The number of sub-populations is usually first determined based on an *a priori* estimate, often using a PCA, or genetic similarity analysis. Principle component analysis is effective to reduce high-dimensional genotype data to a small number of dimensions to make it possible to visualize similarity and variability among individuals in a two- or three-dimension plot (Hu, et al., 2005).

Controlling for population structure can also be implemented in AM studies by incorporating familiar kinship relationships among lines (Zhu, et al., 2008). Generally a kinship coefficient is estimated from molecular data, which indicates the probability that two homologous genes are identical by state. The kinship coefficient can be measured either by clearly provided pedigree information or estimation from genotypic data. The latter is preferred, as in most cases, it is not possible to verify an accurate and complete pedigree record. The unified mixed model method simultaneously accounts for population structure (Q) and familial kinship (K) in association analysis, and thus reduces both type I and type II errors (Loiselle, et al., 1995; Yu, et al., 2006; Zhu, et al., 2008).

The statistical power to detect associations is highly correlated with allele frequencies (Myles, et al., 2009). Those markers with minor allele frequencies less than a minimum critical threshold (usually 0.10), tend to result in the identification of false positives associations (Tabangin, et al., 2009). So that genome-wide association study (GWAS) is usually designed to detect common alleles, while next-generation sequencing (NGS) method is best suited for comprehensive identification of both common and rare variants (Marian & Belmont, 2011). Previous studies indicated that rare genotypes were more likely to cause spurious association (Lam, et al., 2007) in GWAS. Thus rare alleles are usually removed or pooled into a single genotypic class prior to evaluating marker trait associations (Pritchard and Rosenberg, 1999; Maccaferri, et al., 2005; Somers, et al., 2007).

There are two general AM strategies that have been used to associate DNA markers with phenotypic expression of traits: genome-wide and candidate-gene AM (Hirschhorn and Daly, 2005; Zhu, et al., 2008). Genome-wide association mapping, or genome scan, surveys genetic variation in the whole genome to find signs of association for various complex traits (Risch and Merikangas, 1996). Candidate-gene association mapping, assesses polymorphisms in selected candidate genes that have purported roles in controlling phenotypic variation for specific traits (Zhu, et al., 2008). However, candidate-gene studies rely on an understanding the biological function of casual genes, usually on the basis of biological hypotheses or the location of the candidate within a previously determined linkage region. When the fundamental physiological effects of a disease are unknown, the candidate-gene approach is inadequate to fully explain the genetic basis of the disease (Hirschhorn and Daly, 2005).

QTL mapping and association studies provide complementary methods to explore natural variation (Verslues, et al., 2014). When both are conducted, they compensate for each other's limitations (Korte and Farlow, 2013). In durum, QTL mapping was used to detect QTLs co-segregating with resistance to powdery mildew (Ouyang, et al., 2014), fusarium head blight (Buerstmayr, et al., 2013), stem rust (Haile, et al., 2012) and leaf rust (Gireesh, et al., 2014; Buerstmayr, et al., 2014; Singh, et al., 2013). Association mapping has also been applied to investigate phenological traits and kernel weight (Maccaferri, et al., 2006), kernel yellow pigment concentration

(Reimer, 2008), leaf rust resistance (Maccaferri, et al., 2010) and drought-adaptive traits (Maccaferri, et al., 2011).

2.6 Single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) application in plants

Previously, wheat genotyping relied on amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP), simple sequence repeat (SSR), diversity array technology (DArT) and/or genome-specific sequence-tagged site (STS) markers. However, these markers rely on low to medium-throughput detection systems, thus hindering their application in genomic breeding (Akhunov, et al., 2009; Trebbi, et al., 2011).

Single nucleotide polymorphisms are a ubiquitous and the most abundant type of genetic variation among individuals of the same species. In wheat, Somers et al. (2003) detected one SNP every 540 base pair (bp) of EST sequence, while Ravel et al. (2006) detected one SNP per 334 bp of genomic sequence on average. In recent years, SNP markers have become the preferred choice for genotyping, as they are amenable to high-throughput automation despite having a lower level of polymorphism than other type of markers because SNPs are mostly bi-allelic polymorphisms (Mammadov, et al., 2012). Recently, SNP markers have been shown to be ideally suited to the construction of high-resolution genetic maps and to discover marker-trait associations in AM experiments of wheat (Akhunov, et al., 2009). Recently, a 90K Infinium iSelect assay has been developed for wheat, largely from next generation transcriptome sequencing experiments of diversity panels (Mammadov, et al., 2012; Oraguzie, et al., 2007; Wang, et al., 2014; Chao, et al., 2009; Trick, et al., 2012; Trebbi, et al., 2011; Zegeye, et al., 2014), and a high-density map created from these markers is now available for durum wheat (Maccaferri, et al., 2014). Genotypic data from the 90K iSelect assay has been used to construct high-density map of hexaploid wheat consisting of 40,267 markers with an average density of 1.46 markers/cM (Wang, et al., 2014). Several thousand SNPs available on the 90K iSelect chip were derived from durum wheat, and a high-density map consisting of >33,000 SNP markers was recently developed from 13 bi-parental mapping populations (Maccaferri, et al., 2014). All 14 durum wheat chromosomes were saturated with SNP markers, with an average density of 1.13 markers/cM. Given the high density of markers available, the 90K iSelect assay has been suggested as a useful tool for bi-

parental and association mapping in wheat (Wang, et al., 2014; Maccaferri, et al., 2014).

3 Project hypothesis and objectives

Limited information exists on the extent of genetic diversity for stripe rust resistance in durum wheat. The hypotheses for this project were that: i. genetic variation exists for stripe rust resistance in durum wheat, and ii. genomic regions controlling stripe rust resistance can be identified through AM and QTL mapping.

The objectives of this project was to enhance the understanding of strip rust resistance in elite durum wheat cultivars determine genetic control of stripe rust resistance in durum wheat and to identify molecular markers that can be applied in breeding programs to select for resistance. There are four specific activities related to accomplishing these objectives:

- i. to characterize a durum wheat association-mapping panel for stripe rust resistance;
- ii. to map stripe rust resistance loci and identify markers associated with resistance using AM and QTL mapping methods;
- iii. to evaluate the inheritance of stripe rust resistance in a doubled haploid Canadian durum wheat population; and
- iv. to determine whether the AM panel and the DH population contain previously un-identified genes for stripe rust resistance in durum wheat.

4 Materials and methods

4.1 Association mapping for stripe rust resistance

4.1.1 Plant material and experimental design

A collection of 92 diverse durum cultivars and breeding lines, obtained from major durum wheat breeding programs globally, were used in this project. In addition, three stripe rust susceptible checks (Avocet, Brigade and DT749) and two resistant checks (DT546 and Lillian) were included in the population. Three independent experiments (Table 3) were conducted where the population was inoculated with a collection of mixed isolates (MI) of stripe rust and two genetically uniform single isolates (W009 and W015). The MI were collected from susceptible spring wheat lines in Lethbridge, Alberta in August 2011, and the composition of the MI was unknown. Two other isolates: ‘152A’ (W009) from Richardson, SK (50° 23.679N 104° 28.835W) and ‘Foremost 2010 (leth) jz 3-12’ (W015) from Lethbridge, AB, were obtained from naturally infected plants. To assess seedling resistance, these 96 accessions (including 4 checks, herein referred as the AM panel) were planted in the phytotron in an alpha-lattice design with three replications. For each experiment, the 96 accessions were planted in twelve blocks of eight accessions per block.

Table 3. Experimental design of three nurseries to assess seedling reaction to stripe rust in the association mapping population.

| Stripe rust isolate | Collection | Experimental design | No. of replications | Checks | |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | Susceptible | Resistant |
| MI | Lethbridge, AB | | 3 | Brigade, DT749 | Lillian, DT546 |
| W009 | Richardson, SK | Alpha-lattice design | 3 | Avocet, Brigade, DT749 | Lillian, DT546 |
| W015 | Lethbridge, AB | | 3 | Avocet, Brigade, DT749 | Lillian, DT546 |

The AM panel was also planted in field disease nurseries at three locations over two years (Saskatoon, SK; Lethbridge, AB and Washington State University in 2012; Saskatoon; Lethbridge and Toluca in Mexico in 2013) to analyze adult plant

resistance to stripe rust. For this thesis, only Lethbridge and Toluca produced usable adult plant resistance data because the WSU site was lost to flooding. The data from Saskatoon was not used because there was little to no disease development (Table 4).

Table 4. Experimental design of three nurseries to assess adult plant reaction to stripe rust in the association mapping population.

| Year | Location | Experimental design | No. of replications | No. of ratings | Checks | |
|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Susceptible | Resistant |
| 2012 | Lethbridge, AB | Un-replicated | 1 | 1 | DT532, 950090 | Langdon, Flavio |
| 2013 | Lethbridge, AB | RCBD | 3 | 1 | Avocet | Lillian |
| 2013 | Toluca, Mexico | RCBD | 3 | 3 | Avocet, Brigade | Lillian, DT546 |

At Toluca, Mexico was conducted in a RCBD with three replications; the AM population was planted in single row plots of 1.5 meters, separated by 0.5 meters, on June 5th, 2013. The Lethbridge stripe rust nursery was seeded with three replications in 2012, but two replications were lost because of flooding. The AM panel was planted in rows of 20 seeds with 1 meter spacing among rows. The trial in Lethbridge 2013 was conducted in a RCBD with three replications. For the field trial in Lethbridge, the collection of mixed *Pst* isolates collected from fields of western Canada in 2011 was increased in the phytotron during the winter, and was subsequently used as inoculum in 2012. In 2012, multiple isolates collected in western Canada were increased in the phytotron, and then used as inoculum in 2013. For the field trial in Toluca, Mexico, the freshly multiplied inoculum from a mixture of virulent *Pst* races from Mexico was used to inoculate the field trial.

In Lethbridge, two to three inoculations were applied on the spreader rows over 7 days when the wheat spreader rows reached the three to four leaf stages. The isolates of *Pst* were suspended in light mineral oil (Bayol®, Esso Canada, Toronto, ON.), at a concentration of 0.5 g of urediniospores per 500 ml of Bayol, and sprayed onto spreader rows with a Herbiflex sprayer (Micron Sprayers Ltd., Bromyard, UK). After the Bayol evaporated, the spreader rows were wetted with distilled water and covered with dark plastic tarp for up to 24 hours to promote infection. For the field trial in Toluca, Mexico, inoculation was done on the spreader rows and also on each plot up to three times.

4.1.2 Analysis of stripe rust reaction

In the phytotron evaluation of resistance, seedlings were planted in a rust-free environment (University of Saskatchewan) with a diurnal temperature cycle of 18°C/22°C with a photoperiod of 8 h darkness and 16 h light. Seedlings at the two-leaf stage (approximately 10 days after planting) were inoculated with MI of stripe rust. The MI were collected from susceptible spring wheat lines in Lethbridge, Alberta in August 2011. The urediniospores were suspended in Bayol at a concentration of 0.01 g of urediniospores per 900 µl. After inoculation with an air-compressor above plants, the seedlings were left to dry and transferred to a dew chamber (10°C) and kept in darkness for 24 hours. Seedlings were then moved to a growth chamber at 10°C/15°C with a photoperiod of 8 h of darkness and 16 h of light (Cheng and Chen, 2010). Infection type (IT) data were recorded (first and second leaf) 10-18 days after inoculation based on the 0 (resistant) - 9 (susceptible) scale (Table 5). Disease severity was scored twice (approximately two days apart). Scoring_1 and Scoring_2 were analyzed independently.

Table 5. Major infection type classes for seedling stripe rust rating (Singh and Saari, 1992; McIntosh, et al., 1995).

| Infection Type (McNeal, 1971) | Host Response | Symptoms |
|---|------------------------|--|
| 0 | Immune | No visible uredia |
| 1 | Very resistant | Necrotic flecks |
| 2 | Resistant | Necrotic areas without sporulation |
| 3-4 | Resistant | Necrotic and chlorotic areas with restricted sporulation |
| 5-6 | Moderately resistant | Moderate sporulation with necrosis and chlorosis |
| 7-8 | Moderately susceptible | Sporulation with chlorosis |
| 9 | Susceptible | Abundant sporulation without chlorosis |

Following the same method, two other isolates: ‘152A’ (W009) from Richardson, SK (50° 23.679N 104° 28.835W) and ‘Foremost 2010 (leth) jz 3-12’ (W015) from Lethbridge, AB, obtained from naturally infected plants were used to inoculate the AM population in the phytotron.

For field evaluation, reaction to stripe rust was screened for all checks and experimental lines using the modified Cobb scale (Table 6). Three times ratings were used to measure area under the disease progress curve (AUDPC) for the field data collected from Mexico. The first rating was performed when the flag leaves of susceptible checks reached 40% severity, and the subsequent ratings were performed every five days with the final rating when the susceptible checks were at 100% severity, at approximately Zadoks growth stage (GS) 55 (Vazquez, et al., 2012; Zadoks, et al., 1974). The AUDPC was calculated using a 1% to 100% scale of Buerstmayr (2000) $AUDPC = \sum_{i=1}^n \left[\frac{Y_i + Y_{i-1}}{2} \right] (T_i - T_{i-1})$

Where: n is the total number of ratings, Y_i is the stripe rust severity for the i^{th} rating and T_i is the day of the i^{th} rating.

Table 6. The modified Cobb scale (Peterson, et al., 1948).

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Actual | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| percent | 0.37 | 1.85 | 3.70 | 7.40 | 11.1 | 14.80 | 18.50 | 22.20 | 25.90 | 29.60 | 33.30 | 37.00 |
| leaf | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| infected | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Modified | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cobb | 1 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| rating | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.1.3 Phenotypic data analysis

Data were analyzed using PROC MIXED in SAS V9.3 with accessions as a fixed effect, while replications (Rep) and blocks nested within replications [Block (Rep)] were considered random. The least square (LS) means for the stripe rust rating data were calculated using LS MEAN in SAS V9.3 (Littell, et al., 1996). Because LS means of the rating data were continuous data, histograms were used to assess the normality of the data (Pescatello and Roth, 2011). If the LS means did not resemble a normal distribution, several methods of transformation (log, square root, reciprocal) were performed and the data re-assessed using histograms. The normally distributed data were reanalyzed using PROC MIXED as above. Pearson's correlation coefficient among least square means for each rating time was estimated using EXCEL V2010.

4.1.4 Marker data analysis

Genomic DNA of plant materials was extracted from leaves of one-week-old seedlings using the cetyl trimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) protocol (Dvorak, et al., 1988). Standard gel electrophoresis using a 1.5% (w/v) agarose gel with known size standards was used to evaluate the quality and integrity of the DNA samples. The PicoGreen fluorometric assay (Singer, et al., 1997) was applied to quantify the DNA.

A 90K SNP (containing 81,587 SNP markers) Infinium iSelect assay (Wang, et al., 2014) was used to complement data from 244 SSR markers was already available for this population (Reimer, 2008). Ten microliters of 50 ng/μl DNA of each sample was used for genotyping with the 90K SNP assay. Infinium genotyping data were analyzed using the genotyping module of Illumina GenomeStudio data analysis software GSGT, version 1.9.4 (Illumina, San Diego, CA). Each line of the AM population was initially genotyped using the standard cluster file from Illumina; using these clusters as a starting point, a genotyping quality control (QC) process was applied to create a new cluster file for the lines of the AM population. A sequence of filters (Table 7) was used to remove SNP calls of low quality.

Table 7. The sequence of filters set up to remove false-positive SNP calls. GenomeStudio software program was used.

| Steps | Filters | Description | Threshold to keep markers | Num. of SNPs left |
|-------|--------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Allele Freq. | Remove all monomorphic markers | Allele frequency < 1 | 48,248 |
| 2 | Cluster Sep. | Cluster separation – genotypic clusters separated into two discrete groups | Cluster Sep >= 0.2 | 47,830 |
| 3 | Call Freq. | Removal of SNP markers with > 5% missing data | Call Freq >= 0.95 | 36,813 |
| 4 | AB R Mean | Remove SNP markers with low signal intensity | AB R Mean >= 0.2 | 36,618 |
| 5 | AB T Mean | Remove SNP markers where AB clusters has shifted toward the AA or BB | 0.2 < AB T Mean < 0.8 | 35,175 |
| 6 | Minor Freq. | Removed markers with a minor allele frequency of less than 10% | Minor Freq >= 0.1 | 13,539 |

4.1.5 Population structure

Three approaches were used to estimate population structure within the AM population: i, distance-based phylogenetic analysis using PowerMarker v.3.25; ii, principle component analysis using TASSEL V3.0 (Kang, et al., 2010); and iii, model-based Bayesian clustering approach using STRUCTURE V2.3.4 (Falush, et al., 2003). The allele frequency-based distances were estimated based on Rogers' Euclidean distance (Rogers, 1972) and were used to construct a phylogenetic tree following the un-weighted pair-group method using arithmetic average (UPGMA) algorithm. A bootstrap test with 1,000 replications was utilized to reconstruct the tree by randomly sampling the data with replacement; a list of tree outputs was summarized to obtain a consensus tree by the program CONSENSUS in the PHYLIP V3.6 package (Felsenstein, 2005), using Extended Majority Rule. The consensus phylogenetic tree was displayed on the tree generator iTOL V2.2.2 (Letunic and Bork, 2011); bootstrapping values of the branches were assigned at the branch nodes (Felsenstein, 2005).

Principle component analysis (PCA) was performed with the program TASSEL V3.0 for 13,539 SNP markers. For numeric genetic data, the default method Correlation was set up with three PCA axes. The PCA results were plotted using SigmaPlot V12.0 (Systat Software, Inc., San Jose California USA, www.sigmaplot.com). In addition, a Bayesian model-based clustering approach was also used to infer population structure based on genotype data consisting of 28 unlinked SSR markers using the program STRUCTION V2.3.4. The 28 unlinked SSR markers (one marker from each chromosome arm, Appendix 3) selected from 245 microsatellite markers based on the polymorphism information content (PIC) value (Botstein, et al., 1980) was determined by the program PowerMarker V3.25 (Liu and Muse, 2005). An allele frequency independent model with 10,000 burn-in period and 100,000 Markov chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) replications after burn-in was applied in STRUCTURE. For each "K" (number of sub-populations) from 1 to 12, 20 independent runs were completed to quantify the variation of likelihood of each K. The average of log likelihood was estimated as posterior probability, and using the second order rate of change of log likelihood, the ad hoc quantity ΔK was estimated by STRUCTURE HARVESTER (Evanno, et al., 2005; Earl, 2012). The coefficient of

membership of lines within each sub-population was assigned in STRUCTURE for the optimal number of clusters as a Q matrix.

Since several factors can influence clustering, including size of the population, and the number of markers (Rosenberg, et al., 2005). It is not unusual to observe multiple peaks on the curve of ΔK value with respect to K, and in those cases, the K value that captures the majority of the structure and can be explained biologically is most appropriate (Moore, et al., 2013). In this thesis, the ΔK value peaked at K = 2, 3 and 5. However, based on the PCA, distance-based analysis, and current pedigree information, the most likely number of sub-populations was K = 3 or K = 5. Because it was not possible to determine the best of these two, the association analysis was performed twice, using the Q matrix as covariate at K = 3 and K = 5 (Appendices 7, 8 and 9). A Q-Q (“Q” stands for quantile) plot was used to compare associations estimated using the two Q matrices (Riedelsheimer, et al., 2012).

4.1.6 Marker-trait associations

Marker-trait associations were tested with a mixed linear model (MLM) within the program TASSEL V3.0 using LS means from each rating, the Q matrix estimated for K = 3 and K = 5 was used as a covariate, and pairwise kinship coefficients considered random. Associations were considered significant if $P < 0.05$ after correction for multiple testing using 1,000 permutations of GLM and using a positive false discovery rate (FDR) method of MLM to confirm (Storey, 2002; Storey and Tibshirani, 2003), the FDR Q value was calculated using R package ‘fdrtool’.

The linkage disequilibrium between pair-wised markers was calculated using TASSEL V3.0. LD was measured using the squared correlation between a pair of loci (r^2), and was plotted against genetic distance between adjacent markers. The LD decay against genetic distance was simulated in a nonlinear regression model (Hill and Weir, 1988), where:

$$r^2 = \{(10 + x)/[(2 + x)(11 + x)]\} * \{1 + \frac{(3 + x)(12 + 12x + x^2)}{[n(2 + x)(11 + x)]}\}$$

x was genetic distance (cM) between pair-wised markers and n was the association mapping population size. The critical r^2 value referred to the 95% quantile of r^2

values between unlinked SNP markers (markers located at different chromosomes). The positions of SNPs were determined according to the consensus durum wheat constructed by Maccaferri, et al. (2014).

4.2 Genetic mapping of seedling stage stripe rust resistance

4.2.1 Plant material and trait evaluation

To study the genetics of resistance, a well genotyped DH population derived from the cross Kofa/W9262-260D3 was used to evaluate the seedling resistance to single isolates, and APR in the field. The mapping population consisted of 155 F₁-derived DH lines developed from the cross Kofa x W9262-260D3 using the maize pollen method (Clarke, et al., 2002). W9262-260D3 is an F₉ inbred line from the cross Kyle*2/Biodur made in the Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada-Swift Current breeding program, and Kofa is a US semi-dwarf cultivar developed by West-Bred, LLC (Clarke, et al., 2002; Pozniak, et al., 2007). This population has been characterized extensively for stem solidness (Clarke, et al., 2002), endosperm color (Clarke, et al., 2006; Pozniak, et al., 2007), kernel weight, test weight (Houshmand, et al., 2008) and grain cadmium concentration (Knox, et al., 2009; Wiebe, et al., 2010)

The DH population and the two parents were planted and evaluated in the phytotron at University of Saskatchewan and in the field at Lethbridge, AB using an alpha-lattice design with three replications (in 2013, but only Lethbridge had adult plant resistance data) (Table 8). Single isolates W009 and W015 were used to inoculate the DH population under controlled conditions (Table 9). The inoculation and rating methods were described in section 4.1.2.

Table 8. Experimental design of one nursery to assess adult plant reaction to stripe rust in the DH population.

| Year | Location | Experimental design | No. of replications | No. of ratings | Checks | |
|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | Susceptible | Resistant |
| 2013 | Lethbridge, AB | Alpha-lattice | 3 | 1 | Avocet, Kofa, Westbred881 | Lillian, W9262- 260D3 |

Table 9. Experimental design of two nurseries to assess seedling reaction to stripe rust in the DH population.

| Stripe rust isolate | Collected from | Experimental design | No. of replications | Checks | |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | | | Susceptible | Resistant |
| W009 | Richardson, SK | Alpha-lattice design | 3 | Avocet, Kofa | W9262-260D3 |

For the phenotypic data collected from the phytotron, the distribution of the individual ratings indicated the putative presence of two major genes. The phenotypic ratings were used as phenotypic data for QTL mapping.

Genomic DNA of seedlings of the DH population and parents was extracted using the CTAB protocol. A 90K SNP Infinium iSelect assay, 109 SSR markers and 125 DArT markers were analyzed in the DH population. A genetic map of the DH population was constructed using MSTMap by Dr. Amidou N'Diaye (University of Saskatchewan) (Wu, et al., 2008) and MapDisto V1.7.7 (Lorieux, 2012).

4.2.2 Statistical analysis and QTL analysis

The phenotypic data were analyzed using PROC MIXED in SAS V9.3 with accessions as a fixed effect, while replications (Rep) and blocks nested within replications [Block (Rep)] were considered random. Data were subjected to standard analysis of variance (ANOVA). Also, the phenotypic ratings were transformed into binary data based on the IT scores. Individuals with IT scores of 0-4 and 4-9 were scored as 0 (resistant) and 1 (susceptible), respectively. The deviations of observed and expected frequencies of resistant individuals in G9586 were tested using a Pearson's Chi-squared test (Preacher, 2001). QTL mapping using the constructed genetic map was performed with the composite interval mapping (CIM) procedure of Qgene V4.3.10 (Joehanes and Nelson, 2008). For CIM, the method of stepwise cofactor selection was applied; the maximum number of cofactors, F to add and F to drop were selected automatically. To determine the critical LOD thresholds for CIM, permutations of 1,000 iterations were applied at a significance level of 0.01. The permutation LOD of 0.01 was used to declare the significance of QTLs. Significant QTLs were illustrated with diagonally hatched bars using MapChart V2.2 (Voorrips,

2002). The additive and epistatic effects of QTLs were investigated using SAS V9.3 based on QTL identified using the CIM.

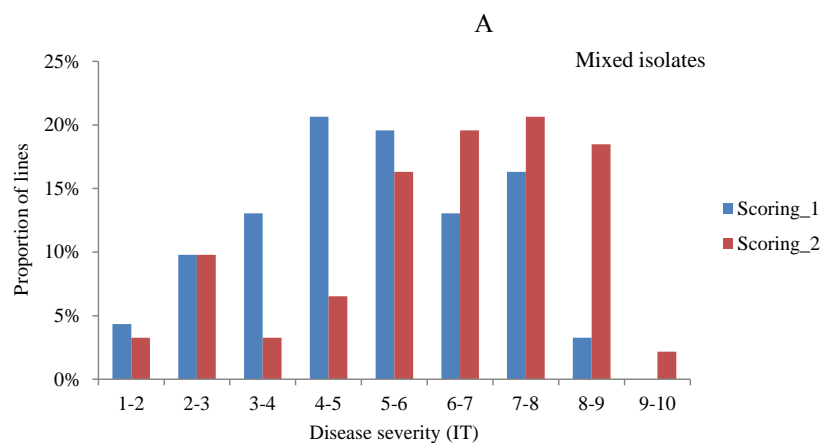
When multiple QTLs were identified at locations adjacent to each other, meta-analysis was used to determine if they were a single locus (Liu, et al., 2009; Hanocq, et al., 2007). In this study, BioMercator V4.2 software was used in QTL meta-analysis, and to illustrate co-locations between two QTLs (Arcade, et al., 2004; Veyrieras, et al., 2007). In a previous study of hexaploid wheat, it was reported that two QTLs could be considered a single QTL when LOD peaks were within 20 cM of each other (Asad, et al., 2014).

5 Results

5.1 Association mapping of stripe rust resistance

5.1.1 Phenotypic data

In the seedling test using the MI, the LS means for the first rating (Scoring_1) followed a normal distribution and disease severity ranged from 1.37 to 8.33 (Figure 2A) in the AM population. The LS means of Scoring_2 was skewed towards higher severities and ranged from 1.71 to 9.12. For the seedling test using the single isolate W009, the LS means of Scoring_1 ranged from 1.35 to 7.73 (Figure 2B) and from 1.57 to 7.72 for the second rating. For the seedling test using single isolate W015, the LS means of Scoring_1 and Scoring_2 ranged from 1.80 to 6.91 and from 2.05 to 7.31, respectively (Figure 2C, Appendix 5). For the field trials, the distribution of Leth2012_AM, LS means of Leth2013_AM, AUCPC for Mexico2013 and transformed AUDPC are plotted in Figures 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D, respectively. They shared the same distribution, where a high proportion of the AM population had low disease severity (Appendix 6). The AUDPC for Mexico2013 followed a normal distribution after square-root transformation (Figure 3D), however, Leth2012_AM or Leth2013_AM didn't follow normal distribution after the square-root transformation.



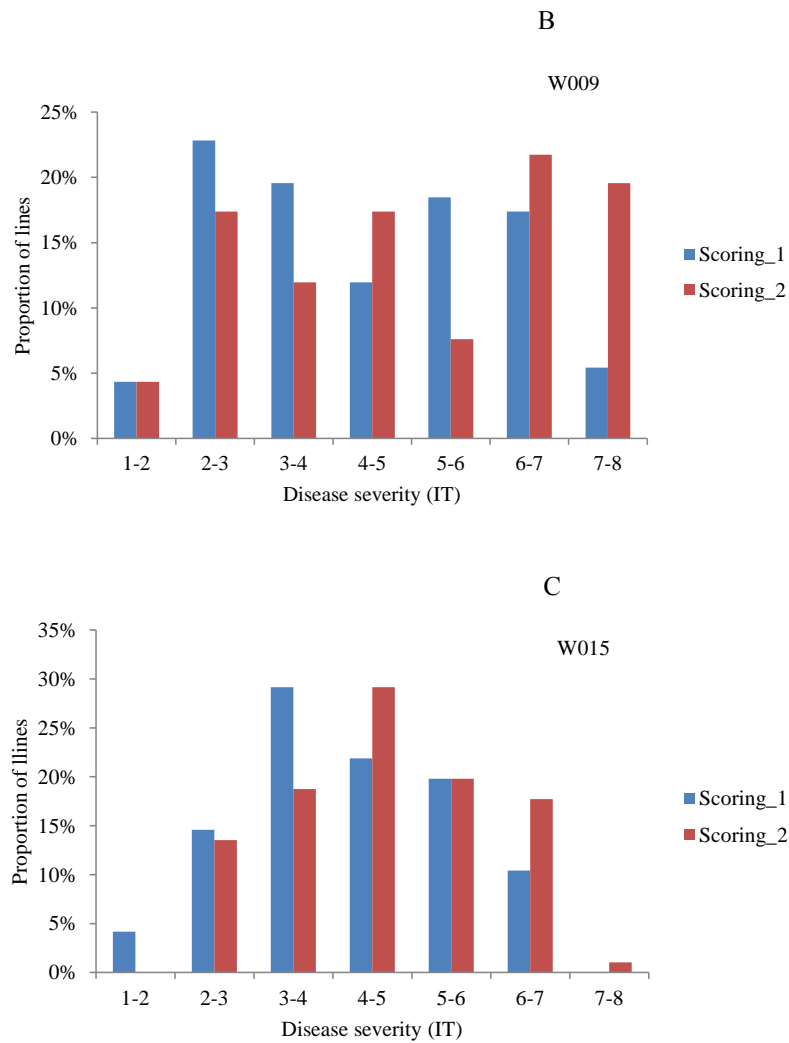
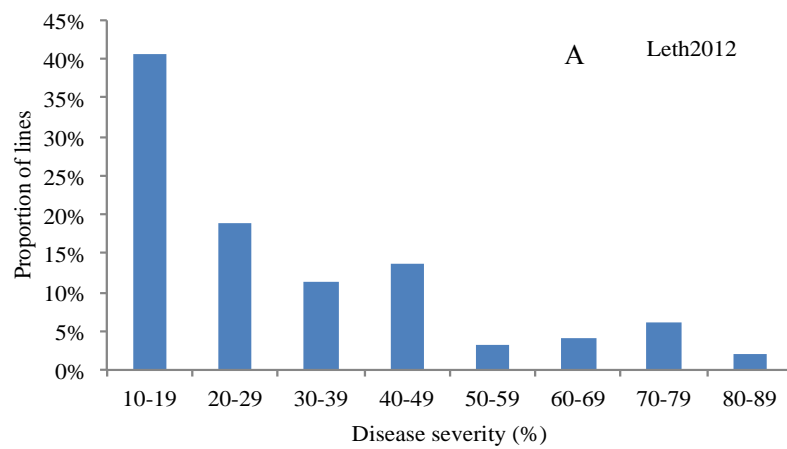


Figure 2. (A) Frequency distribution in the AM population for response to seedling stripe rust with (A) MI, (B) single isolate W009 and (C) W015. Data of two assessments scored at 12 days (Scoring_1) and 15 days (Scoring_2) after inoculation.



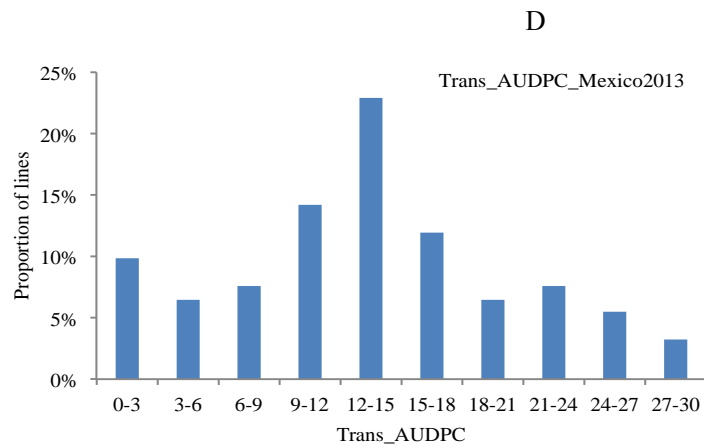
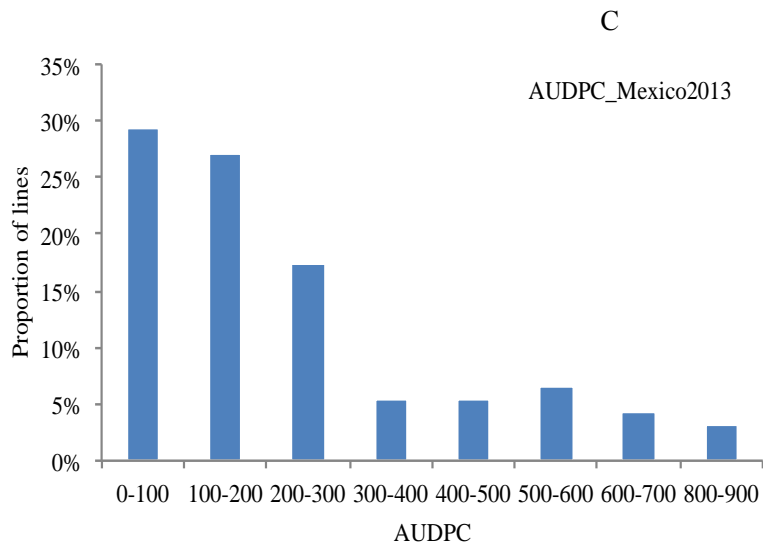
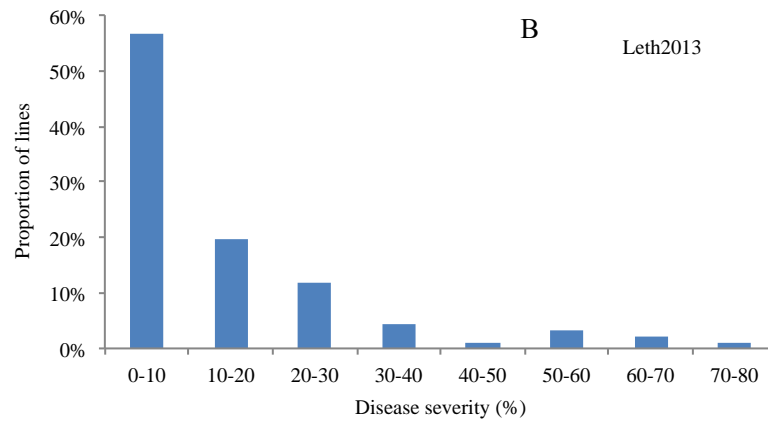


Figure 3. Assessment of AM population, for stripe rust disease severity at Lethbridge 2012 and 2013 (A and B) and AUDPC in Mexico 2013 untransformed (C) and square-root transformed (D).

Analysis of variance (ANOVA) was conducted for all phenotypic data consisting of three replications, including LS means of two time ratings of MI, W009 and W015, adult plant resistance in Lethbridge 2013 and transformed AUDPC data in Mexico 2013 (Tables 10 and 11). The ANOVA test revealed significant differences ($P < 0.001$) among accessions for both Scoring_1 and Scoring_2 of seedling resistance to MI, and single isolates W009 and W015, as indicated by the F-test (Table 10). For the transformed AUDPC_Mexico2013 and Leth2013_AM, the ANOVA test showed that the accessions were also significant ($P < 0.001$) (Table 11).

Table 10. Variance estimates for random effects and F-values for fixed effects from ANOVA for two assessments (Scoring_1 and Scoring_2) of AM panel seedling resistance to MI, W009 and W15, data was analyzed using PROC MIXED in SAS.

| Effect | <u>Seedling resistance to stripe rust</u> | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | MI | | W009 | | W015 | |
| | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 |
| <u>RANDOM EFFECTS VARIANCE ESTIMATES</u> | | | | | | |
| Rep | 0.312 | 0.101 | 0.121 | 0.0073 | 0.118 | 0.112 |
| Block (Rep) | 0.338** | 0.157* | 0.0576 | 0.0943 | 0.181** | 0.179** |
| Residual | 0.920*** | 0.818*** | 0.763*** | 0.682*** | 0.416*** | 0.485*** |
| <u>FIXED EFFECT F-VALUES</u> | | | | | | |
| Accession | 9.450*** | 13.310*** | 10.660*** | 14.870*** | 11.190*** | 10.520*** |

* $P < 0.05$, ** $P < 0.01$, *** $P < 0.001$

Table 11. Variance estimates for random effects and F-values for fixed effects from ANOVA, square-root transformed AUDPC in Mexico 2013 and disease severity Leth2013_AM of adult plant resistance reaction in the AM population.

| Effect | <u>Adult plant resistance to stripe rust</u> | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Trans_AUDPC_Mexico2013 | Leth2013_AM |
| | <u>RANDOM EFFECTS VARIANCE ESTIMATES</u> | |
| Rep | 0.095 | 1.061 |
| Block (Rep) | 6.218*** | 174.25*** |
| Residual | 0.877 | 0.994 |
| <u>FIXED EFFECT F-VALUES</u> | | |
| Accession | 24.99*** | 4.64*** |

* $P < 0.05$, ** $P < 0.01$, *** $P < 0.001$

The LS means of the two rating times were positively correlated ($r = 0.907$, $P < 0.001$) for both the MI and W009 (Table 12). Also, rating times (Scoring_1 and Scoring_2) were highly correlated for disease severity of MI and W009. For the field data, Leth2013_AM and AUDPC_Mexico2013 were highly correlated, but the correlation between each of these trials and Leth2012_AM was low to moderate ($r = 0.369$, $P < 0.001$ and $r = 0.314$, $P < 0.001$) (Table 13). The correlations among the phenotypic data used in the association analysis are listed in Table 14.

Table 12. Pearson correlations among LS means for Scoring_1 and Scoring_2 seedling reactions to MI, and single isolates W009 and W015, within the AM population.

| | Scoring_1_MI | Scoring_2_MI | Scoring_1_W009 | Scoring_2_W009 | Scoring_1_W015 | Scoring_2_W015 |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Scoring_1_MI | 1 | | | | | |
| Scoring_2_MI | 0.926*** | 1 | | | | |
| Scoring_1_W009 | 0.868*** | 0.878*** | 1 | | | |
| Scoring_2_W009 | 0.853*** | 0.907*** | 0.962*** | 1 | | |
| Scoring_1_W015 | 0.805*** | 0.757*** | 0.795*** | 0.746*** | 1 | |
| Scoring_2_W015 | 0.788*** | 0.774*** | 0.801*** | 0.770*** | 0.974*** | 1 |

* $P < 0.05$, ** $P < 0.01$, *** $P < 0.001$

Table 13. Pearson correlations among LS means for adult plant resistance in the field for three time points (19-Aug-2013, 27-Aug-2013 and 03-Sep-2013) and AUDPC in Mexico 2013, Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM within the AM population.

| | 19Aug2013_Mexico | 27Aug2013_Mexico | 03Sep2013_Mexico | AUDPC_Mexico2013 | Leth2012_AM | Leth2013_AM |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 19Aug2013_Mexico | 1 | | | | | |
| 27Aug2013_Mexico | 0.978*** | 1 | | | | |
| 03Sep2013_Mexico | 0.957*** | 0.988*** | 1 | | | |
| AUDPC_Mexico2013 | 0.983*** | 0.999*** | 0.992*** | 1 | | |
| Leth2012_AM | 0.290** | 0.308** | 0.333** | 0.314** | 1 | |
| Leth2013_AM | 0.715*** | 0.731*** | 0.747*** | 0.738*** | 0.369*** | 1 |

* $P < 0.05$, ** $P < 0.01$, *** $P < 0.001$

Table 14. Pearson correlations among phenotypic data collected for the AM population.

| | AUDPC_ Mexico2013 | Leth2012_AM | Leth2013_AM | Scoring_2_MI | Scoring_2_W009 | Scoring_2_W015 |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| AUDPC_Mexico2013 | 1 | | | | | |
| Leth2012_AM | 0.314** | 1 | | | | |
| Leth2013_AM | 0.738*** | 0.369*** | 1 | | | |
| Scoring_2_MI | 0.623*** | 0.183 | 0.454*** | 1 | | |
| Scoring_2_W009 | 0.584*** | 0.127 | 0.400*** | 0.907*** | 1 | |
| Scoring_2_W015 | 0.701*** | 0.202 | 0.421*** | 0.774*** | 0.770*** | 1 |

* $P < 0.05$, ** $P < 0.01$, *** $P < 0.001$

The phenotypic data for the AM panel is presented in Appendices 5 and 6, but is summarized for discussion purposes (Table 15). In the AM panel, the majority of Canadian germplasm were susceptible to stripe rust at the seedling stage. In fact, Strongfield and CDC Verona, the two prominent cultivars currently grown in Western Canada had an IT > 4, although CDC Verona was resistant to isolate W009 (Table 15). DT696, which has been suggested as a source of fusarium head blight (FHB) resistance, had a high IT for the MI and isolate W015, and moderate a IT to isolate W009 (Table 15). Interestingly, some breeding lines, such as DT707, were susceptible at the seedling stage, but had a low disease severity score in field trials at Lethbridge and Mexico. These results suggest that some lines may carry APR genes.

Table 15. List of 15 accessions and 24 Canadian cultivars in the AM panel, their seedling reaction to MI, and single isolates W009 and W015, and their adult plant reaction in Lethbridge and Mexico 2013. Seedling reaction with IT > 4 and adult plant resistance with disease severity > 20% is indicated in bold.

| Accession | Origin | MI | W009 | W015 | Leth2013_AM | 03sep2013_Mexico |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------------|
| Buck Ambar | Argentina | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| Carioca | France | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| Durabon | Germany | 3.5 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| D-73-15 | Iran | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| Arcobaleno | Italy | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| Ciccio | Italy | 3.8 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 8.3 | 3.3 |
| Iride | Italy | 2.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| Parsifal | Italy | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 8.3 |
| Tresor | Italy | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 8.3 | 0.0 |
| DHTON 1 | Morocco | 3.2 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| Arrivato | New Zealand | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| CFR5001 | New Zealand | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| CRDW17 | New Zealand | 1.9 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| Altar-Aos | Spain | 3.9 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| Gallareta | Spain | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 9661-AF1D | Canada | 7.2 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 18.3 | 11.7 |
| 9661-CA5E | Canada | 6.3 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| AC Avonlea | Canada | 5.0 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 8.3 |
| AC Melita | Canada | 7.9 | 6.1 | 4.5 | 38.3 | 26.7 |
| AC Morse | Canada | 8.3 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 8.3 | 46.7 |
| AC Napoleon | Canada | 4.3 | 2.2 | 4.7 | 15.0 | 13.3 |
| AC Navigator | Canada | 8.8 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 21.7 | 50.0 |
| AC Pathfinder | Canada | 8.9 | 7.6 | 6.1 | 71.7 | 70.0 |
| Commander | Canada | 7.5 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 18.3 | 33.3 |
| D24-1773 | Canada | 5.9 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 41.7 | 13.3 |
| DT513 | Canada | 6.9 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 8.3 |
| DT536 | Canada | 8.9 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 15.0 | 33.3 |
| DT691 | Canada | 5.9 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 11.7 | 33.3 |
| DT695 | Canada | 5.8 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 51.7 | 50.0 |
| DT696 | Canada | 5.8 | 3.4 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 20.0 |
| DT704 | Canada | 8.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 30.0 |
| DT705 | Canada | 5.1 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| DT707 | Canada | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| DT709 | Canada | 8.0 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 11.7 | 43.3 |
| DT710 | Canada | 6.5 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 21.7 | 6.7 |
| DT711 | Canada | 7.6 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 18.3 | 15.0 |
| Kyle | Canada | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 11.7 | 15.0 |
| Strongfield | Canada | 6.4 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 51.7 | 18.3 |
| CDC Verona | Canada | 5.2 | 3.6 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 8.3 |
| Average LSD _{0.05} | / | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 10.8 | 4.1 |

There were fifteen accessions in K=5_Pop2 that were resistant ($IT < 4$) to MI, and to single isolates W009 and W015 at the seedling stage, and their disease severities were less than 9% in the field (Lethbridge and Mexico 2013) at the adult plant stage. The majority of these cultivars were from Argentina, France, Germany, Iran, Italy, Morocco, New Zealand and Spain (Table 15). Given the high level of resistance observed in these lines, they may be a useful source of resistance that can be used by Canadian durum wheat breeders to improve resistance.

5.1.2 Marker data analysis

A total of 92 accessions were collected from 13 countries, predominantly Canada, Italy, and USA, which were genotyped using a SNP array containing 90K SNPs. Before filtering the SNP data, the reliability and call rate of DNA samples were checked. Samples with low genotype call reliability (Gencall Score < 0.181) and call rate (call rate < 0.84) were removed, and newly extracted DNA samples were re-genotyped until the quality met the standard. Table 7 indicated the steps used to filter the SNPs of the 81,587 markers, 40.9% were removed because they were monomorphic; 0.5% (418) of the markers were removed because of poor cluster separation; 13.5% (11,017) of the markers with $> 5\%$ missing data were removed; 0.2% (195) of the markers were removed because of low signal intensity of potential heterozygous genotypes; 1.8% (1,443) of markers with AB clusters shifted toward AA or BB clusters were removed; 26.5% (21,636) with a minor allele frequency (MAF) of $< 10\%$ were removed. For the 13,539 SNPs remaining, the average polymorphism information content (PIC) was 0.292, ranging from 0.0975 to 0.375 with a peak frequency distribution between 0.360 and 0.375 (Figure 4).

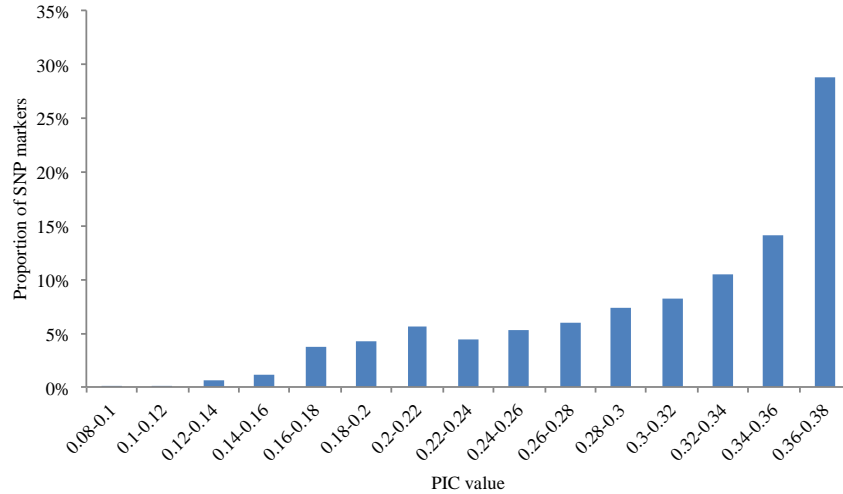


Figure 4. Frequency distribution of PIC value of 13,539 SNP markers.

The genetic positions of 12,237 SNPs of the 13,539 were determined according to the consensus map constructed by Maccaferri, et al. (2014). The 12,237 SNPs with known genetic positions were mapped to a total of 2,892 loci across 14 chromosomes (Table 16). On average, each chromosome contained 207 SNP loci, ranging from 165 on chromosome 4A to 272 on chromosome 2B. The consensus map based on the 12,237 polymorphic markers covered a total length of 2,570.2 cM, and chromosome sizes ranged from 131.1 cM (chromosome 6A) to 218.6 cM (chromosome 5A). The map did not have any gaps larger than 15 cM, and only six gaps larger than 10 cM (chromosomes 1B, 2A, 3B, 4A and 6A). The average resolution of whole genome was 1.13 SNPs / cM, ranging from 0.81 on chromosome 2A to 1.43 on chromosome 1B (Table 16).

Table 16. Mapping statistics for the SNP consensus map of durum wheat (Maccaferri, et al., 2014), consisting of 12,237 SNP markers.

| Chromosome | Length (cM) | Num. of unique map positions | Density (Num. of markers/cM) | Max. gap (cM) | Num. of gaps larger than 10 cM |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 1A | 149.0 | 181 | 1.21 | 9.50 | 0 |
| 1B | 176.5 | 252 | 1.43 | 10.80 | 1 |
| 2A | 212.5 | 173 | 0.81 | 12.20 | 2 |
| 2B | 193.6 | 272 | 1.40 | 4.80 | 0 |
| 3A | 184.3 | 169 | 0.92 | 7.10 | 0 |
| 3B | 209.6 | 218 | 1.04 | 10.10 | 1 |
| 4A | 177.3 | 165 | 0.93 | 10.50 | 1 |
| 4B | 135.8 | 193 | 1.42 | 11.10 | 0 |
| 5A | 218.6 | 183 | 0.84 | 6.70 | 0 |
| 5B | 206.2 | 240 | 1.16 | 6.00 | 0 |
| 6A | 131.1 | 184 | 1.40 | 11.10 | 1 |
| 6B | 152.8 | 214 | 1.40 | 5.20 | 0 |
| 7A | 210.6 | 222 | 1.05 | 6.10 | 0 |
| 7B | 212.3 | 226 | 1.06 | 9.90 | 0 |
| Whole genome | 2570.2 | 2892 | 1.13 | 12.20 | 6 |

For linkage disequilibrium analysis in the association-mapping panel, only 12,237 out of 13,539 SNP markers were used for the analysis, because the locations of the other markers were unknown. The positions of those 12,237 markers were determined according to the durum wheat consensus map of Maccaferri, et al. (2014). The linkage disequilibrium value (r^2) was plotted against the genetic distance between markers located on the same chromosome (Figure 5). The critical r^2 value was 0.129 according to the 95% quantile pairwise r^2 value of SNP markers located at different chromosomes (unlinked SNP markers). The average genetic distance at which the r^2 fell below 0.129 was 5.9 cM.

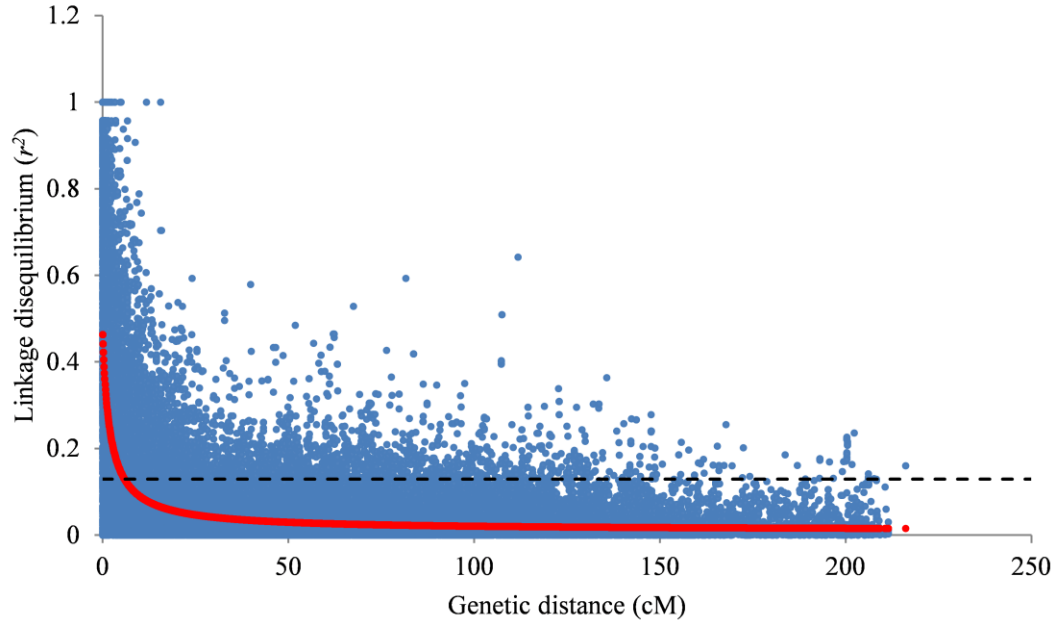
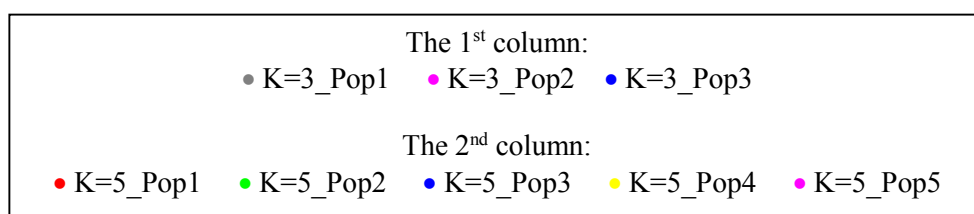
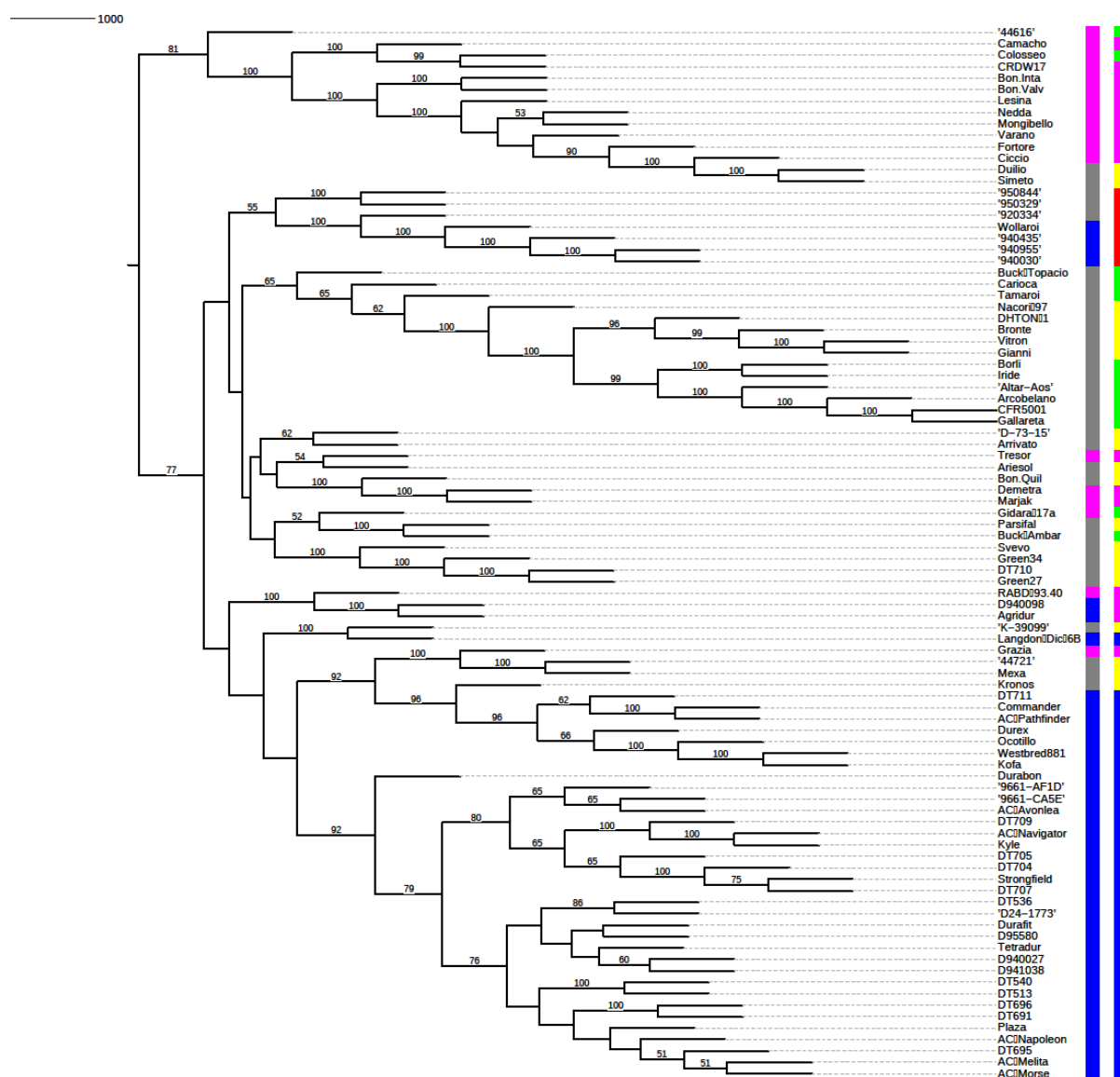


Figure 5. Linkage disequilibrium (r^2) decay plot of pair-wised markers as a function of genetic distance (cM) for the 92 AM accessions. The fitted curve indicated the expected LD decay between adjacent markers based on a nonlinear regression model. The critical r^2 value referred to the 95% quantile of r^2 value of unlinked SNP markers.

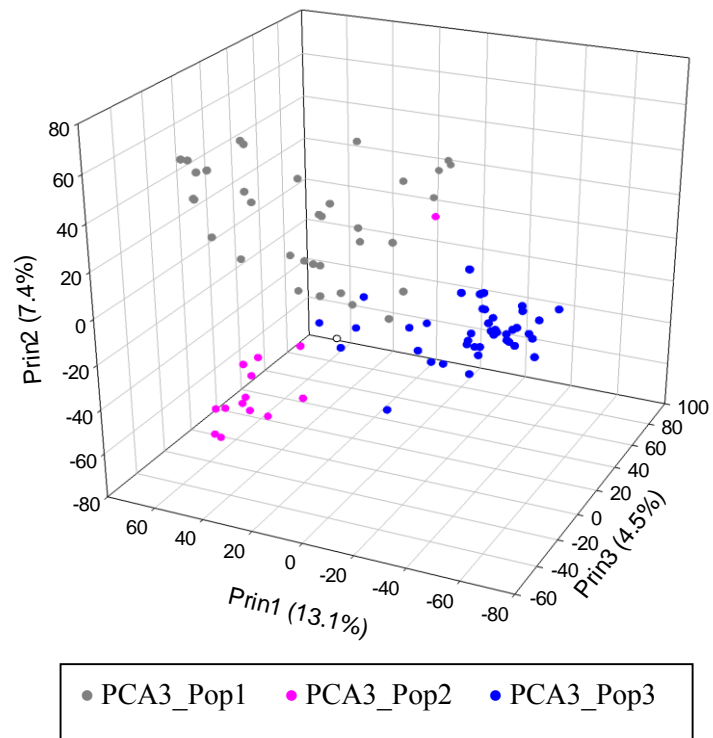
5.1.3 Genetic diversity and population structure

A phylogenetic tree was constructed based on the un-weighted Pair Group Method with Arithmetic Mean (UPGMA) clustering and Rogers' Euclidean distance, with bootstrapping analysis from 1,000 cycles of resampling (Figure 6A). Three or five major clusters could be identified in the phylogenetic tree. The AM population formed three or five clusters, which was consistent with their geographic origin (Figure 7), where the majority of North American and Australia accessions clustered in to single groups. The European and South American accessions were dismissed into multiple clusters, indicating a high degree of admixture among these populations.

(A)



(B)



(C)

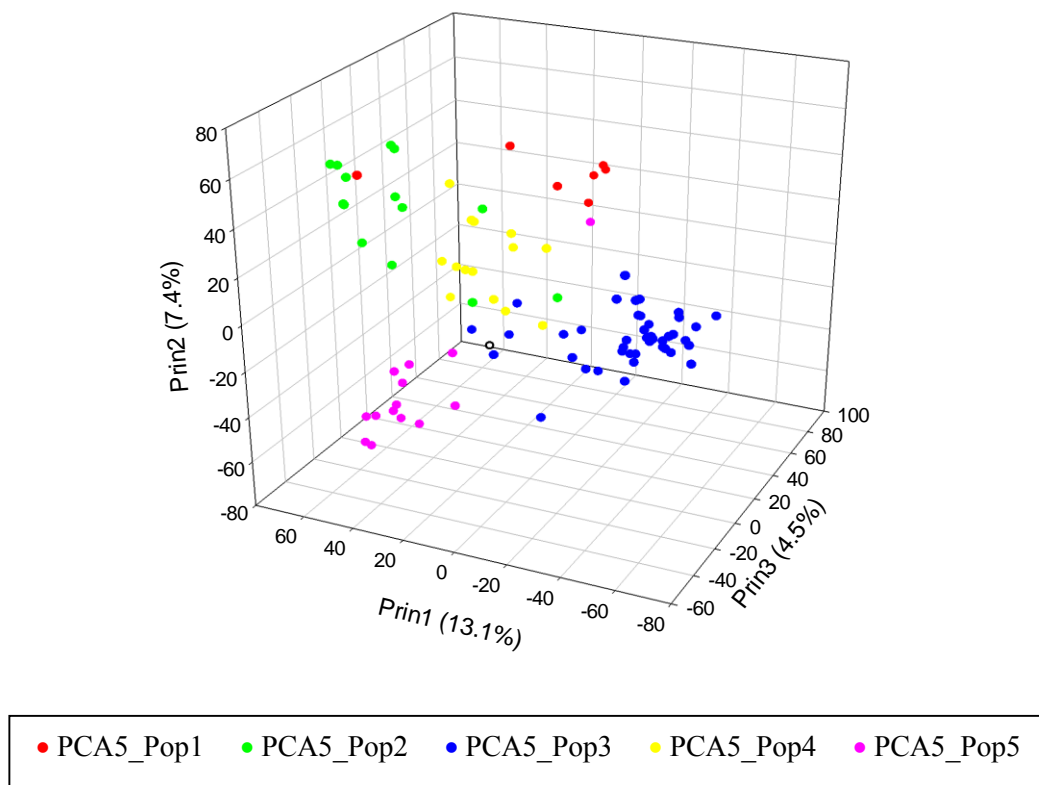
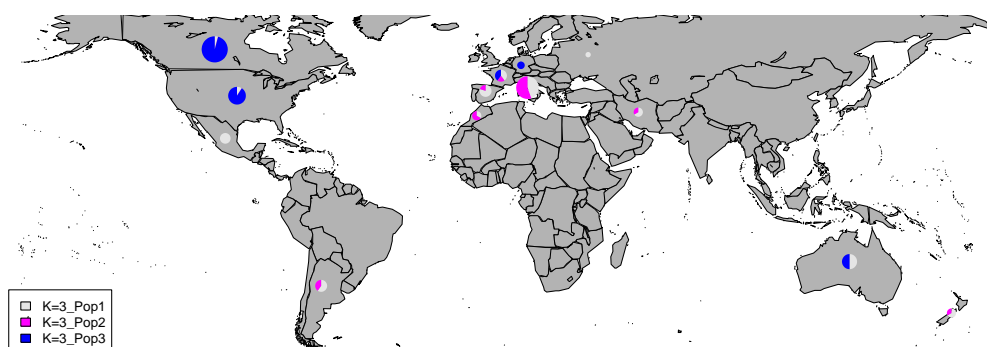


Figure 6. (A) Consensus UPGMA phylogenetic tree constructed using Rogers' Euclidean distance (Rogers, 1972) for the 92 durum wheat cultivars. Bootstrapping values > 50% from 1,000 cycles of resampling are shown at the internal nodes. The color strip on the left represents the composition of three sub-populations, the color strip on the right represents the composition of five sub-populations. (B) and (C) indicate the results of principal component analysis, each dot represents one of the 92 lines of the AM population in a space formed by Prin1, Prin2 and Prin3, the dots were colored according to the genetic distance-based classification.

(A)



(B)

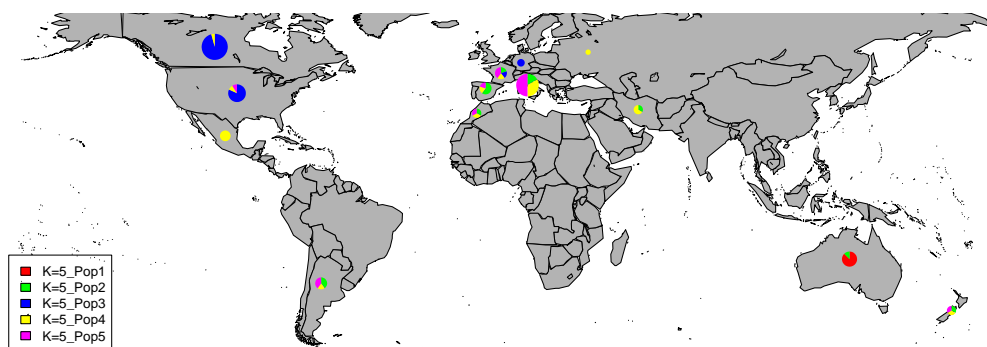


Figure 7. Country-specific distribution for sub-populations of $K = 3$ (A) and $K = 5$ (B) in the AM population. The radius of the pie chart is a reflection of the sample size and colors within each pie chart were a reflection of percentage of samples in each sub-population.

Population structure was further assessed using Bayesian analysis. For this analysis, 28 unlinked SSR markers were used and *a priori* sub-population sizes from 1 to 12 within the software STRUCTURE. Delta K peaked at $K = 2, 3$ and 5 (Figures 8A and B).

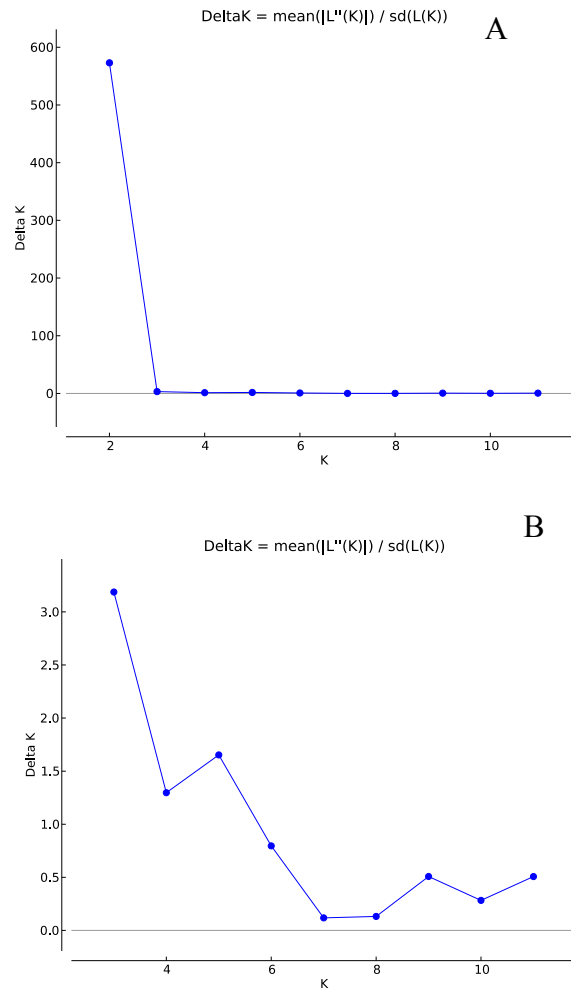


Figure 8. The ΔK indicating peaks of the ΔK value at K = 2 (A), 3 and 5 (B).

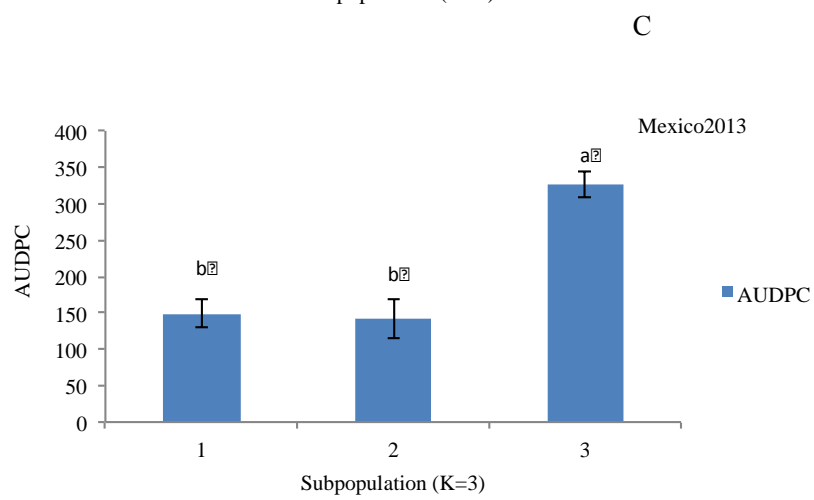
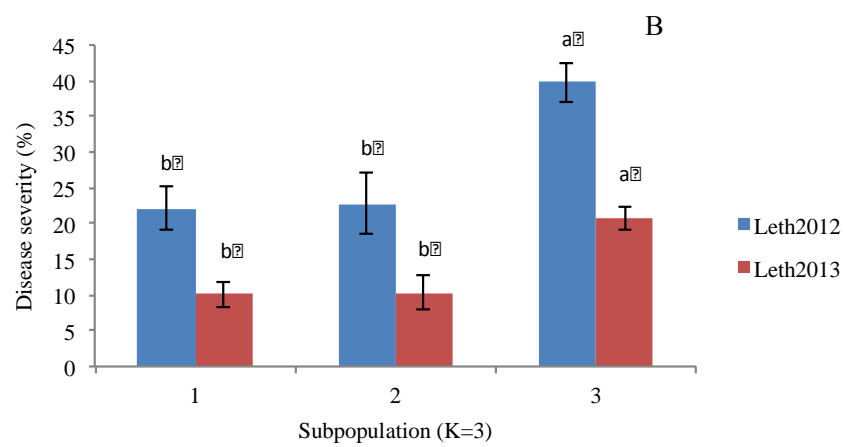
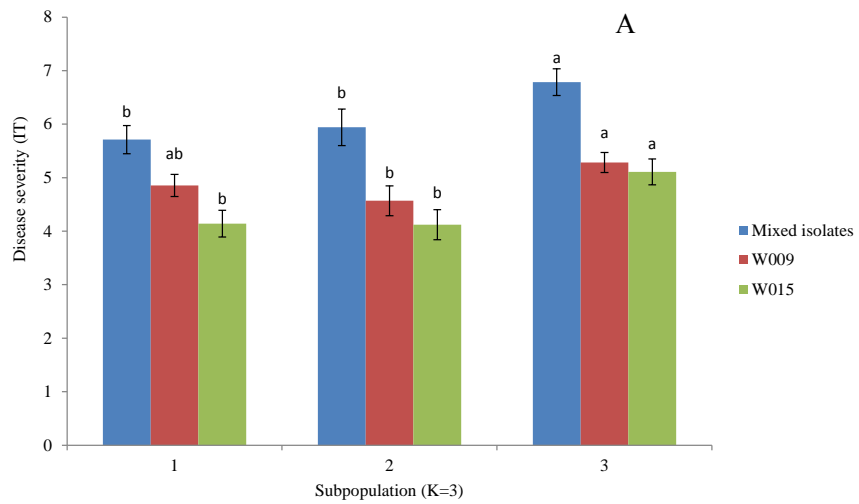
A principle component analysis (PCA) was conducted using all 13,539 SNP markers. This was consistent with the phylogenetic analysis, which revealed five sub-populations (Figure 6C). The first three principals explained 25.0% of the phenotypic variance, where Prin1, Prin2 and Prin3 explained 13.1%, 7.4% and 4.5%, respectively. Prin1 differentiated North American lines in the AM population; Prin2 differentiated a large part of the Italian lines, while Prin3 differentiated Australian lines.

When considering five sub-populations (denoted as K=5_Pop1, K=5_Pop2, K=5_Pop3, K=5_Pop4 and K=5_Pop5 (Figure 6C), the sub-populations contained 8, 14, 38, 22 and 18% of the accessions, respectively (Appendix 7). All the Australian lines were grouped into K=5_Pop1 except Tamaroi. The accessions in the K=5_Pop2 were mainly from Argentina, Italy and Spain; the lines from Canada and US were

grouped together into K=5_Pop3, except DT710 and D940098. A Canadian accession, DT710, clustered with Green 27, which is not surprising given that Green 27 was a parent of DT710 (see pedigree information in Appendix 2). The lines in K=5_Pop4 were mainly from Italy, Mexico and Spain; and the lines in K=5_Pop5 were mainly from Italy (Figure 7, Appendix 7).

Based on all the analyses above, it appears that there are either three or five sub-populations. When the 92 accessions were divided into three sub-populations, K=5_Pop1, K=5_Pop2 and K=5_Pop4 clustered together, while K=5_Pop3 and K=5_Pop5 were independently clusters. Accessions in K=5_Pop5 were mainly from North America. Because it was not possible to easily differentiate between three or five sub-populations, association analysis was conducted using both K matrices.

For seedling tests using MI, the Least Significant Difference (LSD) test confirmed that there were significant differences ($P < 0.05$) in stripe rust severity among sub-populations (Figures 9 and 10). In the case of three sub-populations, the North American accessions, K=3_Pop3, had the highest average severity (6.8 ± 0.3), while K=3_Pop1 (5.7 ± 0.3) was not significantly different from K=3_Pop2 (5.9 ± 0.3). These results were consistent for the single isolate experiments. For the seedling test using isolate W009, accessions from K=3_Pop3 expressed the highest severity (5.3 ± 0.2), while accessions in K=3_Pop2 expressed the lowest (4.6 ± 0.3), but not significant lower than K=3_Pop1 (4.9 ± 0.2). For seedling resistance to isolate W015, K=3_Pop3 expressed the highest severity (5.1 ± 0.2), while accessions in K=3_Pop2 had the lowest (4.1 ± 0.3), but not significantly lower than K=3_Pop1 (4.1 ± 0.3) (Figure 9A).



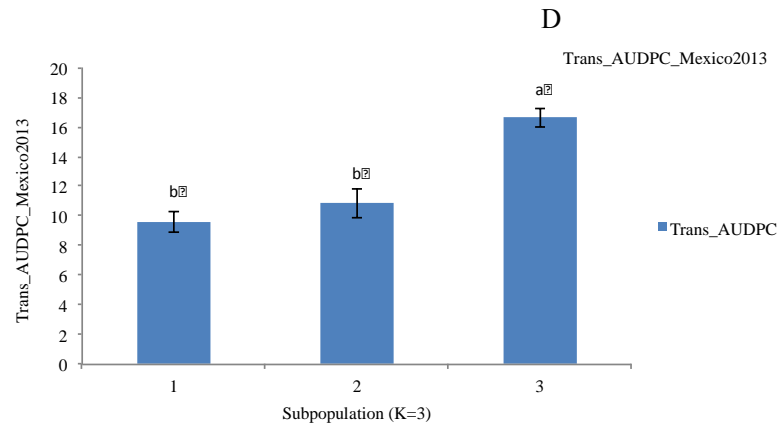
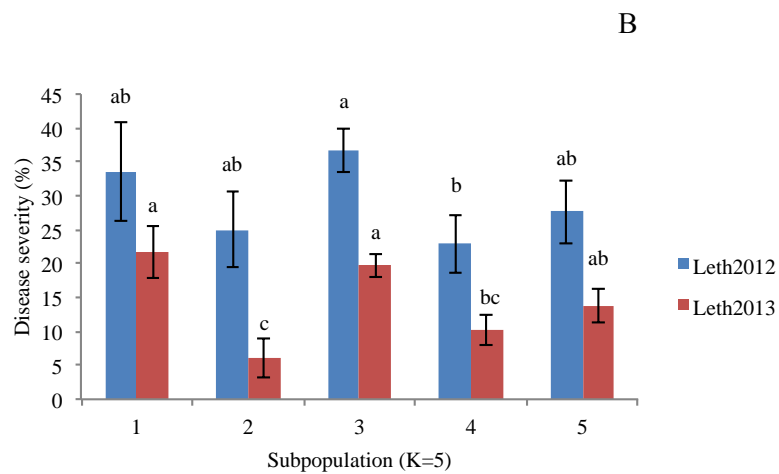
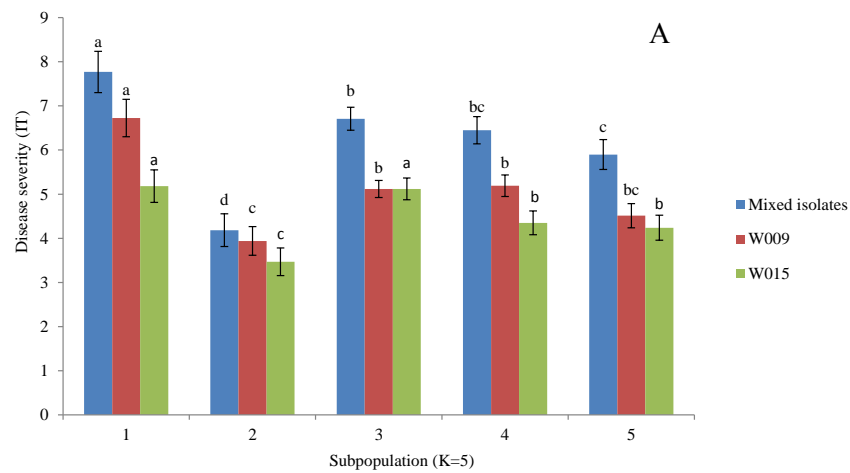


Figure 9. The second time point scorings in three durum wheat subpopulations inoculated with (A) MI, single isolate W009 and W015 in three durum wheat subpopulations; (B) LS means of Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM field data; (C) LS means of AUDPC calculated from 3 assessments (19-Aug, 27-Aug and 03-Sep-2013) in Toluca, Mexico 2013. Bars that do not share a letter differ significantly (Fisher's LSD, $P < 0.05$). Data are presented as mean \pm standard error; (D) Square root transformation of AUDPC data for Mexico 2013.



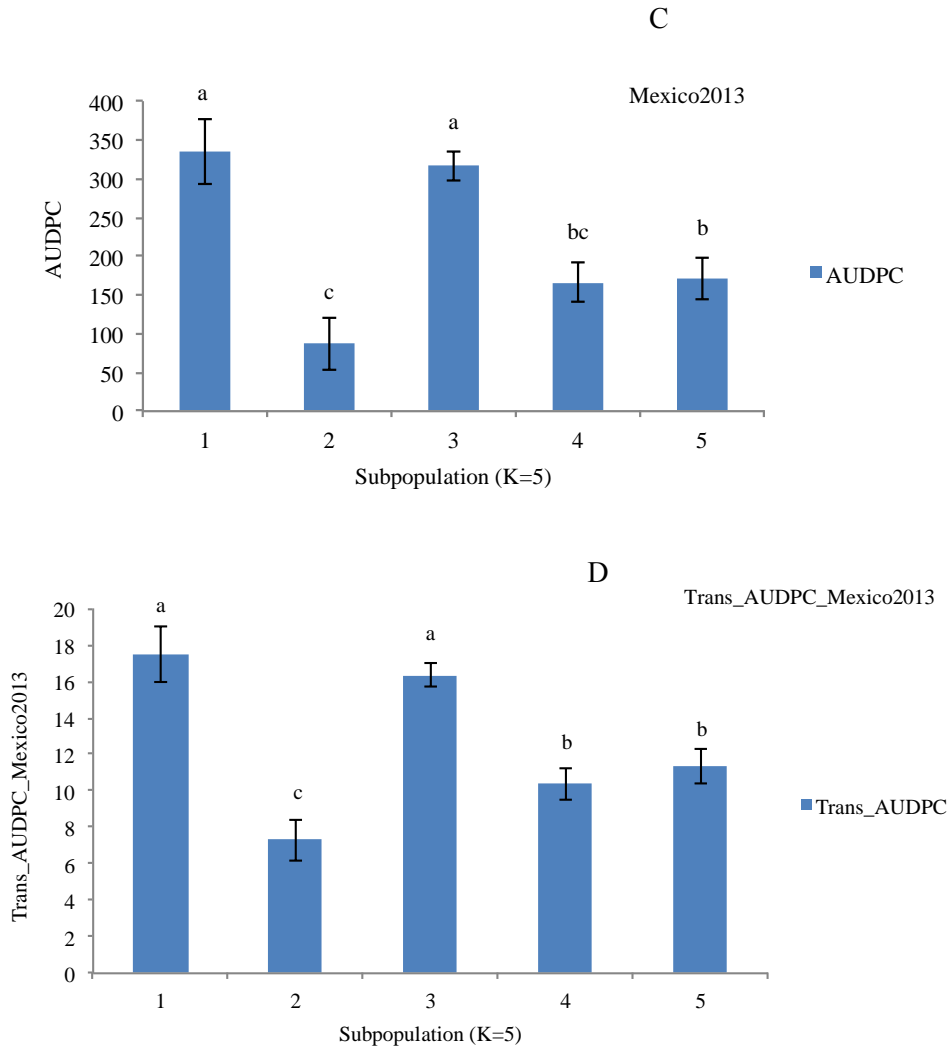


Figure 10. The second time point scorings in three durum wheat subpopulations inoculated with (A) MI, single isolate W009 and W015 in five durum wheat subpopulations; (B) LS means of Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM field data; (C) LS means of AUDPC calculated with 3 time ratings (19-Aug, 27-Aug and 03-Sep-2013) in Toluca, Mexico 2013. Bars that do not share a letter differ significantly (Fisher's LSD, $P < 0.05$). Data are presented as mean \pm standard error; (D) Square root transformation of AUDPC data for Mexico 2013

For the field data Leth2012_AM, accessions in K=3_Pop3 had the highest severity (39.8 ± 2.8), while accessions in K=3_Pop1 (22.1 ± 3.1) and K=3_Pop2 (22.8 ± 4.2) expressed lower severity, but not significantly different from each other. The field data Leth2013_AM had the same distribution as Leth2012_AM, accessions in K=3_Pop3 expressed the highest severity (20.6 ± 1.6), while accessions in K=3_Pop1 (10.1 ± 1.8) and K=3_Pop2 (10.4 ± 2.4) were less severely infected and similar to each other (Figure 9B). For the AUDPC calculated using three time ratings (19-Aug, 27-Aug and 03-Sep-2013) in Toluca, Mexico 2013, accessions in K=3_Pop3

expressed the highest severity (326.7 ± 17.7), while accessions in K=3_Pop1 (149.4 ± 19.8) and K=3_Pop2 (141.6 ± 26.8) expressed significantly ($P < 0.05$) lower severity (Figure 9C). The square-root transformed AUDPC data Trans_AUDPC_Mexico2013 followed the same distribution as Mexico2013, the accessions in K=3_Pop3 expressed the highest severity (16.6 ± 0.6), significantly higher than K=3_Pop1 (9.6 ± 0.7) and K=3_Pop2 (10.8 ± 1.0) (Figure 9D).

In the case where the AM population was classified into five sub-populations, the seedling test using MI indicated that the Australian accessions, which belong to K=5_Pop1, expressed the highest average severity (7.8 ± 0.5), while accessions in K=5_Pop2 had the lowest (4.2 ± 0.4). The North American accessions, K=5_Pop3 (6.7 ± 0.3) and K=5_Pop4 (6.5 ± 0.3) presented intermediate severity and were significantly higher ($P < 0.05$) than K=5_Pop5 (5.9 ± 0.3). For the seedling test using isolate W009, the LSD test indicated for Scoring_2, there were significant differences among the five sub-populations (Figure 10A). K=5_Pop1 had the highest severity (6.7 ± 0.4), while K=5_Pop2 had the lowest severity (3.9 ± 0.3), K=5_Pop3 (5.1 ± 0.2) and K=5_Pop4 (5.2 ± 0.3) were intermediate in severity and were significantly higher ($P < 0.05$) than K=5_Pop5 (4.5 ± 0.3). For seedling resistance to isolate W015, the LSD test showed that there were significant ($P < 0.05$) differences among the five sub-populations for Scoring_2 (Figure 10A). K=5_Pop1 (5.2 ± 0.4) and K=5_Pop3 (5.1 ± 0.3) showed the highest average severity, while K=5_Pop2 (3.5 ± 0.3) presented the lowest severity, and K=5_Pop4 (4.4 ± 0.3) and K=5_Pop5 (4.2 ± 0.3) presented an intermediate rating.

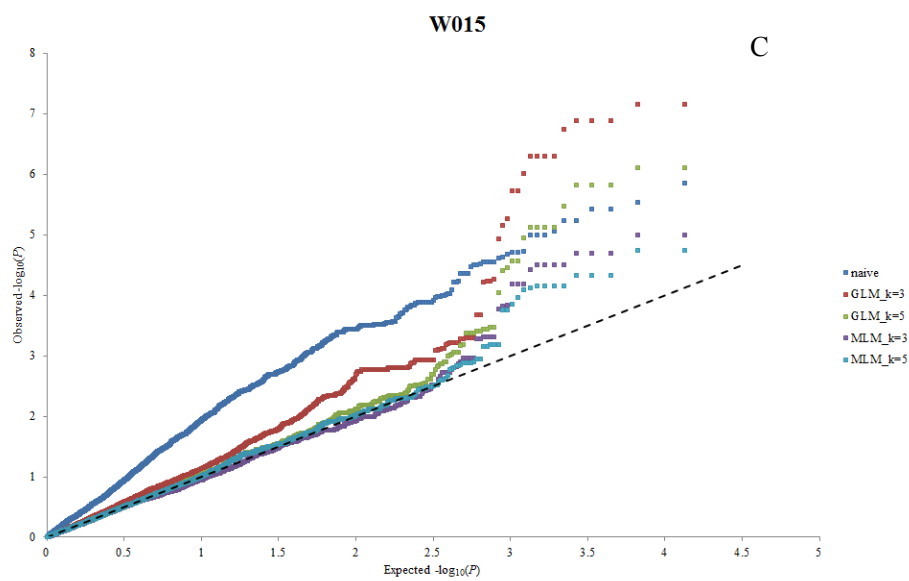
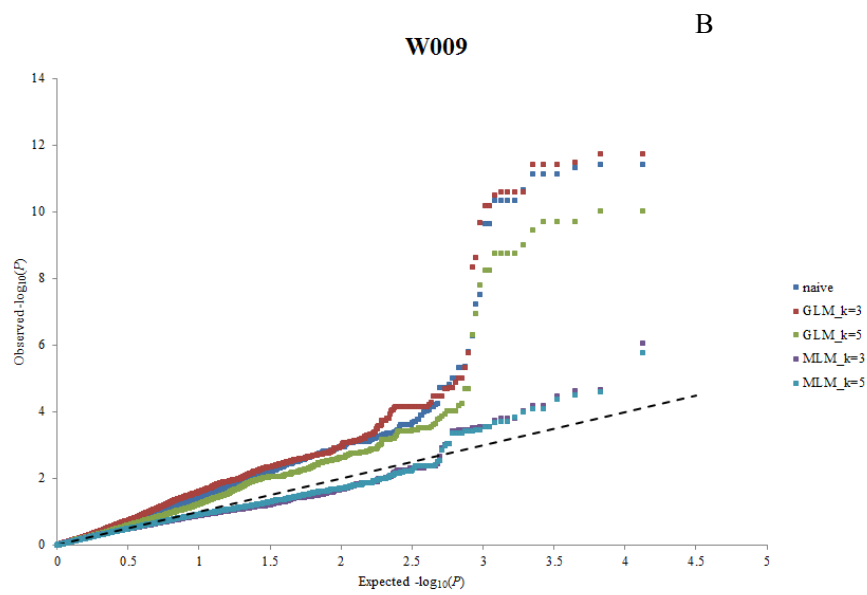
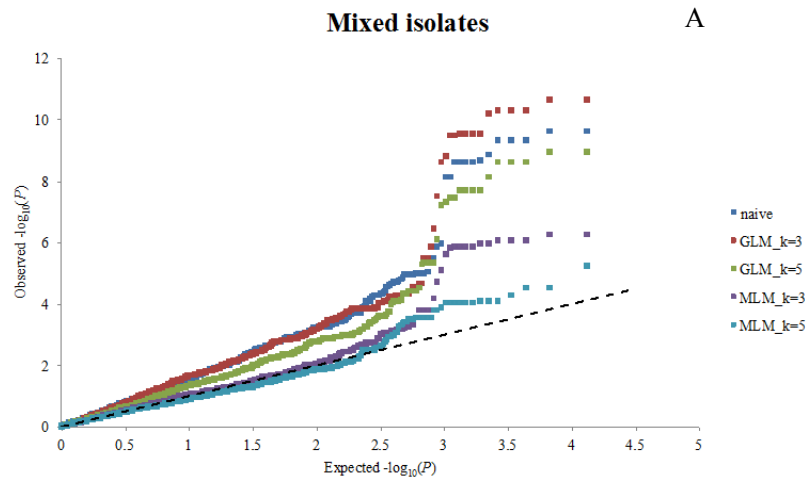
For the field data Leth2012_AM, only K=5_Pop3 (36.7 ± 3.3) and K=5_Pop4 (22.9 ± 4.2) differed significantly (Figure 10B). For the field data Leth2013_AM, there were significant differences among the five sub-populations (Figure 10B). K=5_Pop1 had the highest rating (21.7 ± 3.9), while K=5_Pop2 had the lowest rating (6.1 ± 3.0), K=5_Pop3 (19.8 ± 1.7) and K=5_Pop4 (10.2 ± 2.2) presented intermediate disease severity and was not significantly different than K=5_Pop5 (13.8 ± 2.5).

For the AUDPC value from Mexico 2013, there were significant differences among the five sub-populations (Figure 10C). K=5_Pop1 had the highest AUDPC value (335.1 ± 43.1), while K=5_Pop2 had the lowest value (86.3 ± 32.9), K=5_Pop3

(316.9 ± 19.3) had intermediate AUDPC value and was significantly higher than K=5_Pop4 (165.8 ± 24.9) and K=5_Pop5 (171.6 ± 27.7). The square-root transformed AUDPC data Trans_AUDPC_Mexico2013 followed the same distribution as Mexico2013, K=5_Pop1 had the highest AUDPC value (17.5 ± 1.5), while K=5_Pop2 had the lowest value (7.3 ± 1.2), K=5_Pop3 (16.4 ± 0.7) had intermediate AUDPC value and was significantly higher than K=5_Pop4 (10.4 ± 0.9) and K=5_Pop5 (11.3 ± 1.0).

5.1.4 Marker-trait association

In the Q-Q plot, the observed distribution of association analysis statistics (Y-axis) was plotted against expected values (X-axis). Any markers with a *P*-value deviating from the $Y=X$ line indicated genome-wide differences from the control. Association analysis of seedling resistance to MI was conducted with three different models: the naïve model without Q or K matrix, the general linear model (GLM) with Q matrix only, and the mixed linear model with both Q and K matrix. For seedling resistance to the MI, single isolate W009 and W015, and adult plant resistance Trans_AUDPC_Mexico2013, the quantile-quantile (Q-Q) plot (Figures 11A, B, C, and F) illustrated that the naïve model and GLM showed confounding/bias because of uncontrolled population structure or kinship relationship. The MLM showed a clean line matching $Y = X$, except for the upturn at the end, which indicated a few associated markers among thousands of un-associated markers. Therefore, MLM was adopted for the association mapping. For adult plant resistance Leth2012, Figure 11D illustrated that the naïve model was confounded/biased while no significant markers were detected using either GLM or MLM. For adult plant resistance Leth2013, Figure 11E illustrated that naïve and GLM models were confounded/biased, while no significant markers were detected using MLM.



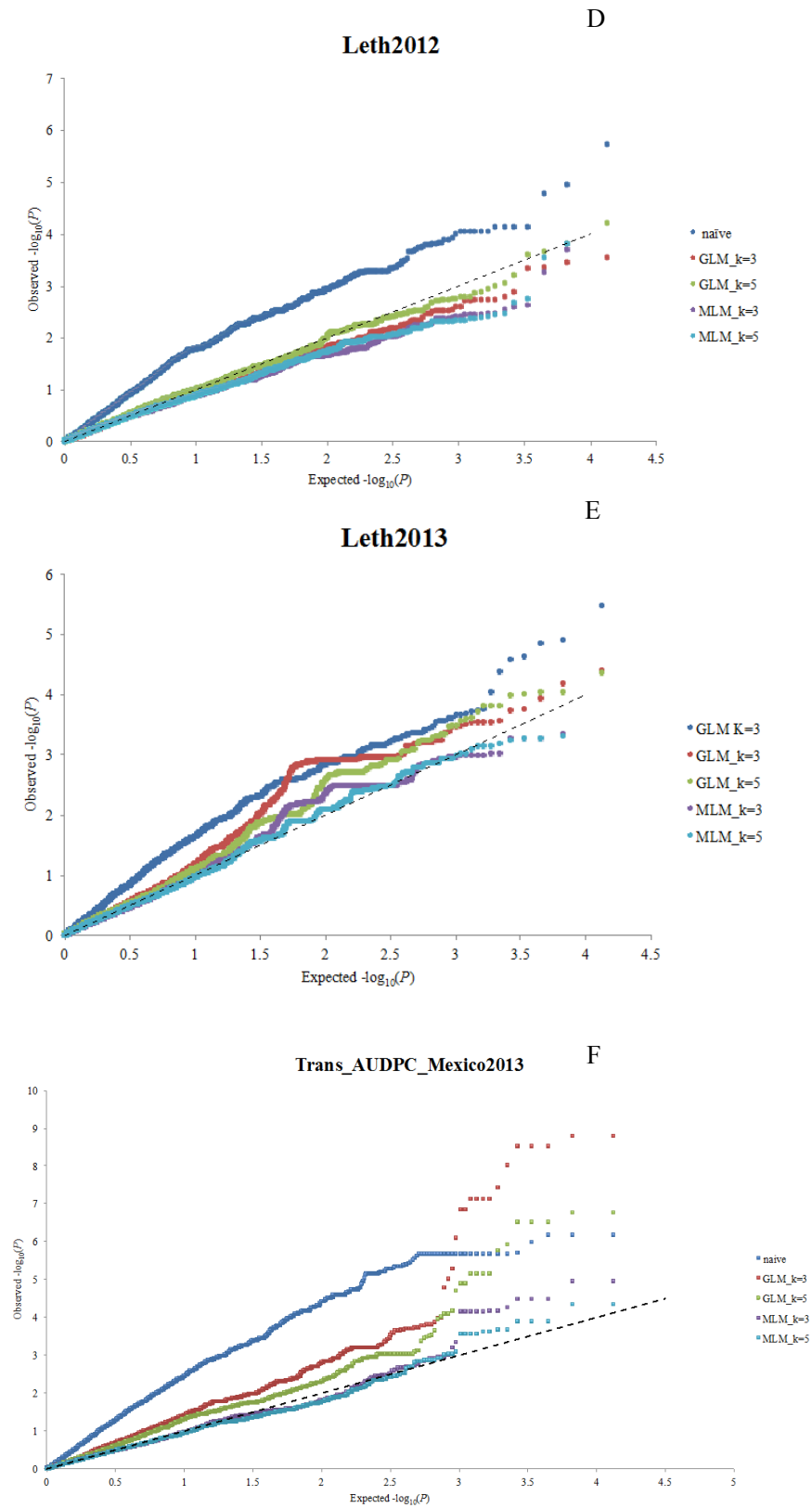


Figure 11. Quantile–Quantile (Q-Q) plot of five different models: naïve model, GLM (with 3 or 5 sub-populations) and MLM (with 3 or 5 sub-populations). The Q-Q plot was based on the seedling test of (A) MI, (B) isolate W009, (C) isolate W015, and (D) adult plant resistance for Leth2012_AM, (E) Leth2013_AM and (F) AUDPC calculated using adult plant resistance in Mexico 2013.

The results of marker-trait association analysis are summarized in Figure 12 where SNP-trait associations were discovered using MLM.

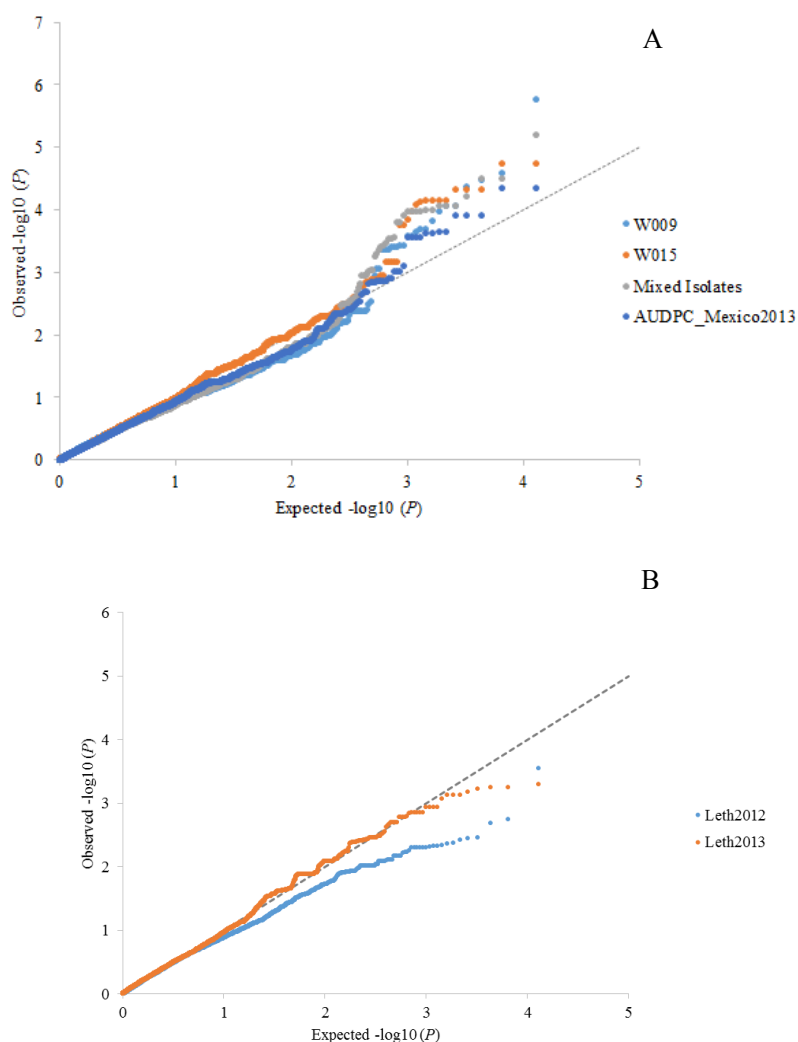


Figure 12. Quantile–Quantile (Q-Q) plot of MLM define for (A) AUDPC data collected from Mexico 2013 using MI, single isolate W009 and W015. The expected P -values were plotted against observed P -values for each SNP, the diagonal line represented the null hypothesis no association. (B) Q-Q plot of MLM for Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM field data.

The Q-Q plot for the seedling test using MI (Figure 12A) shows, that the distribution of observed P -values had a small digression from the diagonal line, except for extremely low P -values, which represented 15 significantly associated SNPs. All 15 SNPs and 1 SSR marker were determined to be significant (permutation $P < 0.05$) using MLM, and were located at the same location on chromosome 7BL (Table 17). This indicated one potential QTL site related to seedling stripe rust

resistance in this AM panel. Two additional markers on chromosome 7BL, CAP7_c3950_160 (228.2 cM) and Tdurum_contig49656_789 (222.5 cM), were detected when the AM population was divided into three sub-populations. Thus, an identical chromosome region on chromosome 7BL was detected, regardless if three or five sub-populations were used for the analysis. These 15 markers were also significant ($\text{FDR } Q < 0.05$) with the MLM_K=3 model using the FDR multiple test correction (Table 18); no significant markers could be detected with MLM_K=5.

Table 17. Summary of chromosome 7BL markers significantly associated with stripe rust resistance in the AM population when evaluated by seedling reaction to MI, single isolates Yr09spi and Yr15spi and adult plant resistance reaction in Mexico 2013. Percentage of phenotypic variance explained (R^2) and effect of associated alleles. The bold SNP allele had effects indicated in the Effect column. The locations of the markers were determined by the consensus map of Maccaferri, et al. (2014). Non-significant markers were indicated by not significant (NS).

| SNP / SSR ID | Chr. | Position (cM) | SNP / SSR | MI | | | W009 | | | W015 | | | Trans AUDPC Mexico (2013) | | |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | P-value | R^2 (%) ^b | Effect ^c | P-value | R^2 (%) ^b | Effect ^c | P-value | R^2 (%) ^b | Effect ^c | P-value | R^2 (%) ^b | Effect ^c |
| Excalibur_c51720_84 | 7B | 187.5 | A/C | 0.0003 | 21.3 | -1.44 | 0.001 | 24.3 | -1.18 | 0.022 | 17.1 | -1.17 | 0.02 | 15.8 | -4.97 |
| RAC875_c54854_164 | n/a | n/a | G/A | 0.0005 | 22.8 | -1.96 | 0.001 | 31.1 | -2.18 | NS | | | 0.006 | 17.1 | -5.35 |
| BS00022162_51 | 7B | 187.5 | A/G | 0.0003 | 21.3 | -1.44 | 0.001 | 24.3 | -1.18 | 0.022 | 17.1 | -1.17 | 0.02 | 15.8 | -4.97 |
| Tdurum_contig61884_836 | 7B | 186.0 | A/G | 0.0001 | 23.1 | 0.71 | NS | | | NS | | | NS | | |
| Tdurum_contig49575_1237 | 7B | 187.5 | A/G | 0.0001 | 25.2 | -1.54 | 0.001 | 29.7 | -1.27 | 0.001 | 20.4 | -1.26 | 0.001 | 20.4 | -5.62 |
| Kukri_c46447_1738 | 7B | 187.5 | G/A | 0.0003 | 21.3 | -1.44 | 0.001 | 24.3 | -1.18 | 0.022 | 17.1 | -1.17 | 0.02 | 15.8 | -4.97 |
| Kukri_c3781_285 | 7B | 187.5 | A/G | 0.0001 | 25.2 | -0.77 | 0.001 | 29.7 | -0.64 | 0.001 | 20.4 | -0.63 | 0.001 | 20.4 | -2.81 |
| BobWhite_c12355_1590 | n/a | n/a | G/A | 0.0004 | 23.2 | -1.46 | 0.001 | 24.3 | -1.18 | NS | | | 0.038 | 16.2 | -5.06 |
| Tdurum_contig42586_720 | 7B | 187.5 | G/A | 0.0001 | 24.1 | -0.74 | 0.001 | 27.7 | -0.60 | 0.005 | 19.2 | -0.60 | 0.001 | 19.4 | -2.64 |
| Excalibur_c1070_2327 | 7B | 187.5 | G/A | 0.0003 | 21.3 | -1.44 | 0.001 | 24.3 | -1.18 | 0.022 | 17.1 | -1.17 | 0.02 | 15.8 | -4.97 |
| Tdurum_contig42586_290 | 7B | 187.5 | C/A | 0.0001 | 24.1 | -0.74 | 0.001 | 27.7 | -0.60 | 0.005 | 19.2 | -0.60 | 0.001 | 19.4 | -2.64 |
| Tdurum_contig42586_990 | 7B | 187.5 | A/G | 0.0001 | 24.1 | -0.74 | 0.001 | 27.7 | -1.20 | 0.005 | 19.2 | -0.60 | 0.001 | 19.4 | -2.64 |
| RAC875_rep_c111788_253 | 7B | 186.0 | A/G | 0.0003 | 24.8 | 1.50 | NS | | | 0.02 | 17.8 | 1.23 | NS | | |
| Tdurum_contig49575_1207 | 7B | 187.5 | G/A | 0.0004 | 23.2 | -1.46 | 0.001 | 24.3 | -1.18 | NS | | | 0.038 | 16.2 | -5.06 |
| Kukri_c48418_149 | 7B | 187.5 | A/C | 0.0001 | 25.5 | -0.66 | 0.001 | 32.3 | -1.10 | 0.011 | 21.1 | -0.20 | 0.005 | 20.5 | -0.50 |
| cfa2040 | 7B | 184.5 | n/a | 0.000003 | 26.9 | -0.92 ~0.92 | NS | | | NS | | | NS | | |

Table 18. Significant marker-phenotype associations (FDR Q value < 0.05) after multiple test correction using the FDR method, no significant markers were detected using MLMs of Trans AUDPC Mexico (2013), MLM_K=5 of MI, or MLM_K=5 of W015, indicated by NS.

| Markers | MI_MLM_K=3 | W009_MLM_K=3 | W009_MLM_K=5 | W015_MLM_K=3 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | <u>Q value</u> | | | |
| Kukri_c3781_285 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| Tdurum_contig49575_1237 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| Tdurum_contig42586_290 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| Tdurum_contig42586_720 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| Tdurum_contig42586_990 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| BobWhite_c12355_1590 | 0.002 | NS | NS | NS |
| Tdurum_contig49575_1207 | 0.002 | NS | NS | NS |
| BS00022162_51 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| Excalibur_c1070_2327 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| Excalibur_c51720_84 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| Kukri_c46447_1738 | 0.002 | NS | NS | 0.046 |
| RAC875_c54854_164 | 0.002 | 0.011 | 0.021 | NS |
| Kukri_c48418_149 | 0.002 | NS | NS | NS |
| RAC875_rep_c111788_253 | 0.008 | NS | NS | NS |
| Tdurum_contig61884_836 | 0.017 | NS | NS | NS |

^a Non-significant markers after correction using FDR method.

The pattern of the Q-Q plot for the single isolates W009 and W015 tested at the seedling stage, was similar to that of the MI (Figure 12A). There were 13 markers for W009 and 11 markers for W015 detected (permutation $P < 0.05$). The markers identified were the same as the 15 SNPs detected using the MI (Table 17). When the AM population was divided into three sub-populations, three more markers were detected using W009 and W015, they were: Tdurum_contig61884_836, Tdurum_contig49656_789 and RAC875_rep_c111788_253 for W009; and Tdurum_contig61884_836, BobWhite_c12355_1590 and Tdurum_contig49575_1207 for W015. All were located at 222.5 cM on chromosome 7BL. Using the FDR multiple test correction to analyze data of W015, only one marker was significant (FDR $Q < 0.05$) with MLM_K=3 and MLM_K=5, and for W015 9 markers were significant with MLM_K=3 (Table 18).

There were 13 SNP markers (permutation $P < 0.05$) detected using the transformed data AUDPC data from Mexico 2013 (Figure 12A, Table 17). They were located at the same position as the 15 significant SNPs detected using the MI. Taken together, these results indicate that the same QTL regions were detected using MI, isolates W009 and W015, and the transformed field data AUDPC data from Mexico 2013. Two more markers, CAP7_c3950_160 and RAC875_rep_c111788_253, were detected when we divided the AM population into three sub-populations, located at 228.2 cM and 222.5 cM on chromosome 7BL, respectively. However, these 13 significant markers were no longer significant using the permutation test after correction by the FDR method (Table 18). There were no significant markers detected using the field data Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM because of the deflation of P -value (Figure 12B).

The 92 accessions in the AM panel were assigned to 12 haplotypes (Table 19). Five major haplotypes (H2, H4, H5, H10, and H12) contained 85 accessions and the other 7 haplotypes contained a single accession. For seedling resistance data Scoring_2_MI, accessions in haplotype H2 and H12 were more severely diseased than those in haplotype H4 and H5 ($P < 0.01$), while H12 accessions were also more susceptible than H10 accessions ($P < 0.05$). The fact that the 92 elite cultivars were divided among multiple haplotypes, suggested that this QTL region was not strongly selected in the breeding programs.

Table 19. Haplotypes identified in the AM panel using 15 SNPs (permutation $P < 0.05$) associated with stripe rust resistance.

| Haplotype | Num. of accessions | Average of Scoring_2_MI | BobWhite_c12 355_1590 | Excalibur_c107 0_2327 | RAC87_5_rep_c 111788_253 | BS0002_2162_5 1 | Kukri_c3781_2 85 | Tdurum_contig 42586_990 | Excalibur_c517 20_84 | Kukri_c48418_ 149 | RAC87_5_c548 54_164 | Tdurum_contig 42586_290 | Tdurum_contig 42586_720 | Tdurum_contig 61884_836 | Tdurum_contig 49575_1237 |
|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Tdurum_contig 49575_1207 | Kukri_c46447_ 1738 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H1 | 1 | 7.0 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | -- | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| H2 | 10 | 6.1 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| H3 | 1 | 1.6 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| H4 | 35 | 4.1 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| H5 | 8 | 4.1 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| H6 | 1 | 6.3 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AG | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| H7 | 1 | 8.4 | AA | AA | -- | GG | AA | -- | CC | CC | AA | -- | -- | -- | AA |
| H8 | 1 | 5.4 | AA | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| H9 | 1 | 4.9 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | -- | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| H10 | 6 | 4.9 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AA | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| H11 | 1 | 5.5 | AG | AG | AA | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | AA | AA |
| H12 | 26 | 6.2 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |

5.2 Genetic mapping of stripe rust resistance in a DH population

5.2.1 Phenotypic data

In the double haploid (DH) population Kofa x W9262-260D3, seedling tests were conducted in phytotron experiments using single isolates W009 (Figure 13) and W015. In the ANOVA test for seedling resistance to single isolates W009 and W015, there were effects of blocks nested within replicates and significant differences ($P < 0.001$) among accessions for both Scoring_1 and Scoring_2 (Table 20).

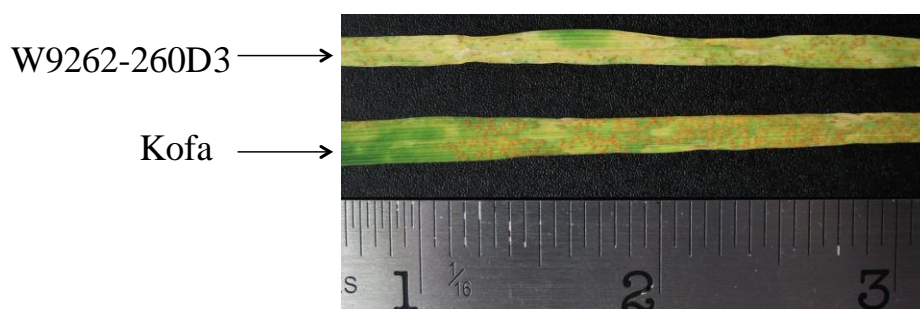


Figure 13. Parental reactions to stripe rust isolate W009.

Table 20. Variance estimates for random effects and F-values for fixed effect from ANOVA of two assessments (Scoring_1 and Scoring_2) of DH population seedling reaction to a single isolates W009 and W015.

| Effect | <u>Seedling resistance to stripe rust</u> | | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | W009 | | W015 | |
| | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 |
| <u>RANDOM EFFECTS VARIANCE ESTIMATES</u> | | | | |
| Rep | 0.749 | 0.177 | 0.185 | 0.0992 |
| Block (Rep) | 0.393*** | 0.0706* | 0.372*** | 0.295*** |
| Residual | 0.830*** | 0.559*** | 0.835*** | 0.696*** |
| <u>FIXED EFFECT F-VALUES</u> | | | | |
| Accession | 9.430*** | 16.620*** | 5.350*** | 6.680*** |

* $P < 0.05$, ** $P < 0.01$, *** $P < 0.001$

The phenotypic data was quantitatively expressed, however, dividing accessions into resistance and susceptibility based on a disease severity score of less than 4 and equal or bigger than 4, the ratio between resistant and susceptible individuals was 20.6% vs. 73.5% for isolate W009 and 21.3% vs. 78.7% for isolate W015 (Figures 14A and B). Both ratios were not significantly different from a 1:3 ratio (Table 21, Chi-square test; $P > 0.05$), which suggests that two unlinked genes condition

resistance in this population.

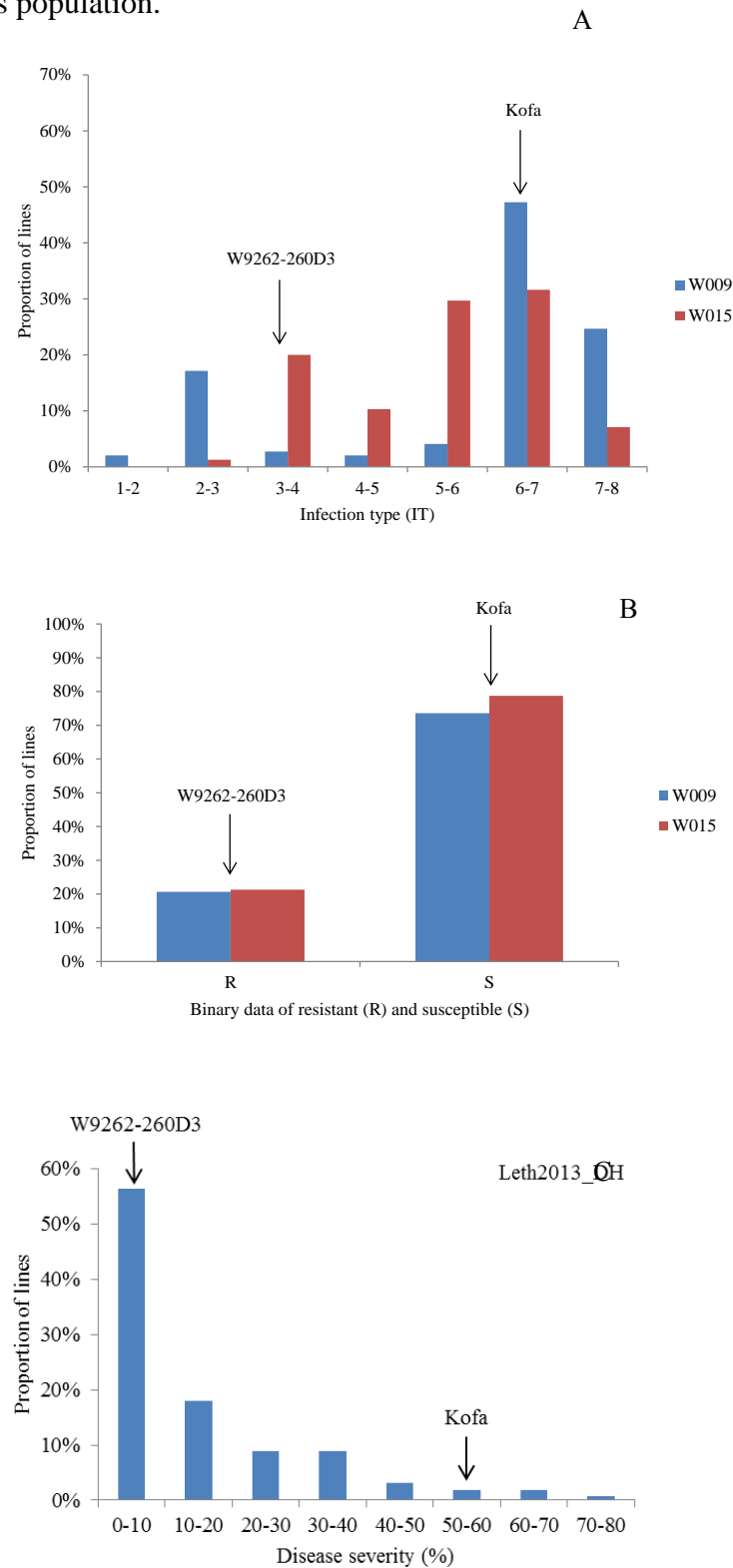


Figure 14. Frequency distributions for DH population (Kofa x W9262-260D3): (A) seedling disease reaction to single isolates W009 and W015, (B) frequency distribution of binary transformed disease resistance to single isolate W009 and W015, and (C) field data Leth2013_DH. The individuals with IT ratings 0-4 and 4-9 were scored as R and S, respectively.

Table 21. Chi-square test of reaction of DH population from the cross of Kofa/W9262-260D3.

| Parents | Isolate | Number of DH lines ^a | | Expected ratio ^b | χ^2 | P-value |
|------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| | | R | S | | | |
| Kofa/W9262-260D3 | W009 | 32 | 114 | 1:3 | 0.740 | 0.390 |
| | W015 | 33 | 122 | 1:3 | 1.138 | 0.286 |

^a Number of DH lines with resistant (R) or susceptible (S) reactions to stripe rust single isolates

^b Ratio of resistant to susceptible lines

In contrast to greenhouse seedling tests, field evaluation at the adult plant stage indicated that disease severity of the DH population in the field (Leth2013_DH) was low (Figure 14C).

The DH population showed transgressive segregation for seedling and adult plant resistance to stripe rust. For seedling resistance to W009, 18.7% of the DH population had a higher level of resistance than W9262-260D3 (resistant parent), while 23.2% were more susceptible than Kofa (susceptible parent). For seedling resistance to W015, 12.3% of the DH population were more resistant than W9262-260D3, while 35.5% were more susceptible than Kofa. For adult plant resistance in Lethbridge 2013, 43.9% of the DH population were more resistant than W9262-260D3, whereas 1.9% were more susceptible than Kofa.

5.2.2 QTL map construction and QTL identification

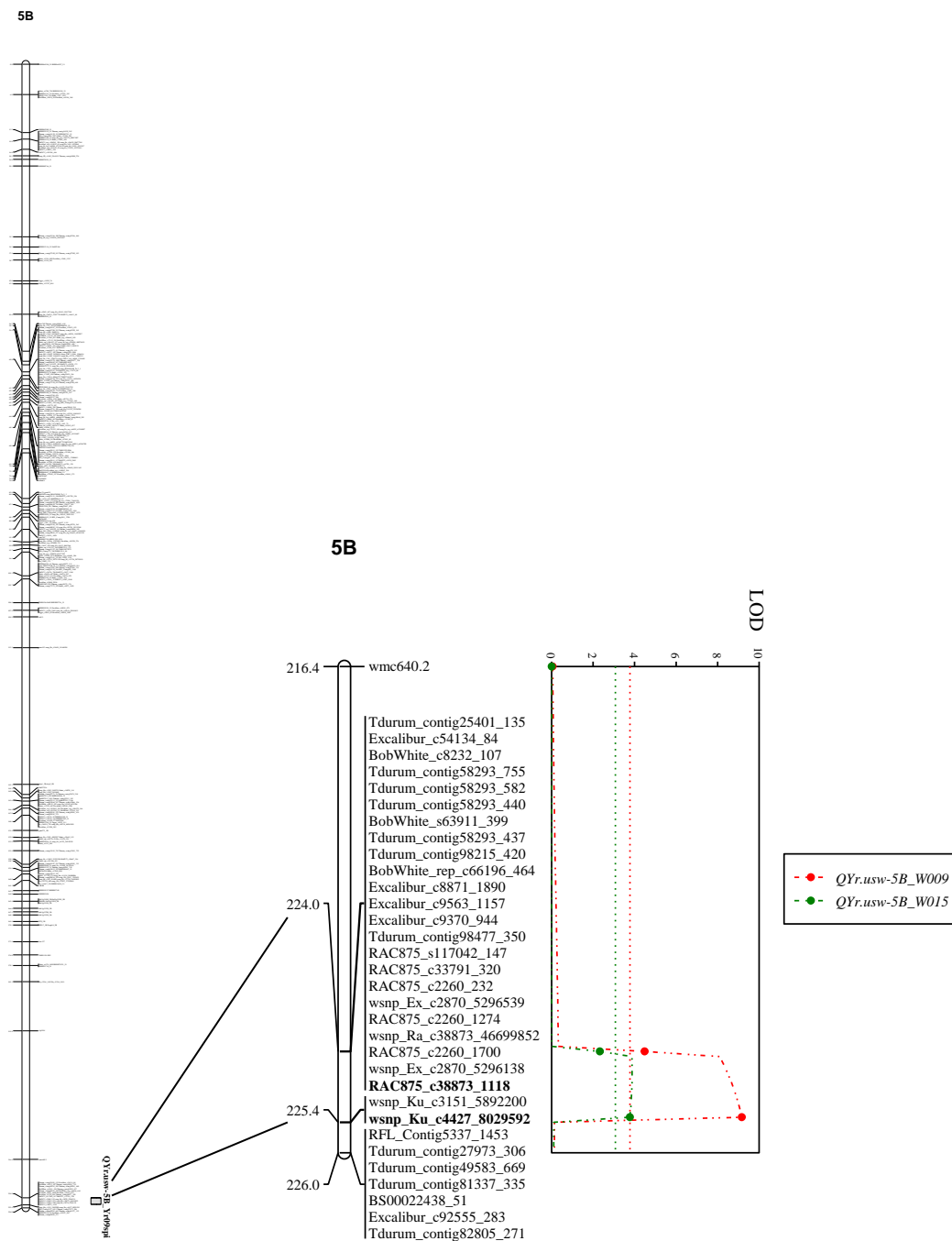
A genetic map for this population existed (N'Daiye, unpublished data), and consists of 10,768 SNPs and 107 SSR markers. The genetic map covers 2,639.7 cM with an average interval size of 0.64 markers/cM, containing 13 linkage gaps larger than 10 cM on 1A, 1B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 5A and 6A (Table 22). This genetic map was used in part to construct the recent high density consensus map of durum wheat (Macafferri et al. 2014).

Table 22. Mapping statistics for the genetic map consisting 10,875 markers of DH population (N'Daiye, unpublished data).

| Chromosome | Length (cM) | Num. of markers unique mapped | Density (Num. of markers/cM) | Max. gap (cM) | Num. of gaps larger than 10 cM |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 1A | 126.6 | 41 | 0.32 | 22.87 | 4 |
| 1B | 214.6 | 168 | 0.78 | 14.06 | 1 |
| 2A | 151.4 | 108 | 0.71 | 8.85 | 0 |
| 2B | 199.7 | 179 | 0.90 | 9.57 | 0 |
| 3A | 143.0 | 61 | 0.43 | 24.96 | 4 |
| 3B | 220.0 | 126 | 0.57 | 20.64 | 1 |
| 4A | 164.1 | 91 | 0.55 | 13.48 | 1 |
| 4B | 141.9 | 87 | 0.61 | 6.90 | 0 |
| 5A | 195.5 | 94 | 0.48 | 14.75 | 1 |
| 5B | 246.3 | 181 | 0.73 | 7.08 | 0 |
| 6A | 156.2 | 100 | 0.64 | 10.88 | 1 |
| 6B | 201.4 | 145 | 0.72 | 8.33 | 0 |
| 7A | 207.7 | 126 | 0.61 | 7.99 | 0 |
| 7B | 271.3 | 181 | 0.67 | 7.58 | 0 |
| Whole genome | 2639.7 | 1688 | 0.64 | 24.96 | 13 |

For isolate W009, the threshold LOD scores were 3.22 and 3.78 for CIM, at the significance levels of $P < 0.05$ and $P < 0.01$, respectively. There were two QTLs above the permutation thresholds (permutation $P < 0.01$). The QTL with largest effect, *QYr.usw-7B_W009*, was located on chromosome 7BL. It was flanked by markers *BS00003929* - *BS00075300_51* and had a LOD scores of 6.95 to 11.47 and explained 19.7 - 30.4% of the phenotypic variance (R^2). Another major QTL, *QYr.usw-5B*, located on chromosome 5BL, was flanked by markers *RAC875_c38873_1118* - *wsnp_Ku_c4427_8029592*. It had LOD scores of 4.49 to 9.17 and explained 13.2 - 25.1% of phenotypic variance (R^2) (Figure 15, Table 23). For isolate W015, the threshold LOD scores were 3.07 and 3.94 for CIM, at significant levels of $P < 0.05$ and $P < 0.01$, respectively. Based on the QTL analysis, there were two QTLs above the permutation thresholds (permutation $P < 0.05$). The QTL with largest effect, *QYr.usw-7B_W015*, was located on chromosome 7BL. It was flanked by markers *BS00075300_51* - *BobWhite_c2892_211* and had LOD scores of 6.87 to 8.59 and explained 18.6 - 22.7% of phenotypic variation (R^2). Another major QTL, *QYr.usw-5B*, located on chromosome 5BL, flanked by markers *RAC875_c38873_1118* and *wsnp_Ku_c4427_8029592*. It had LOD scores of 3.77 to 3.88 and explained 10.7 - 11.0% of phenotypic variance (R^2) (Table 24).

(A)



(B)

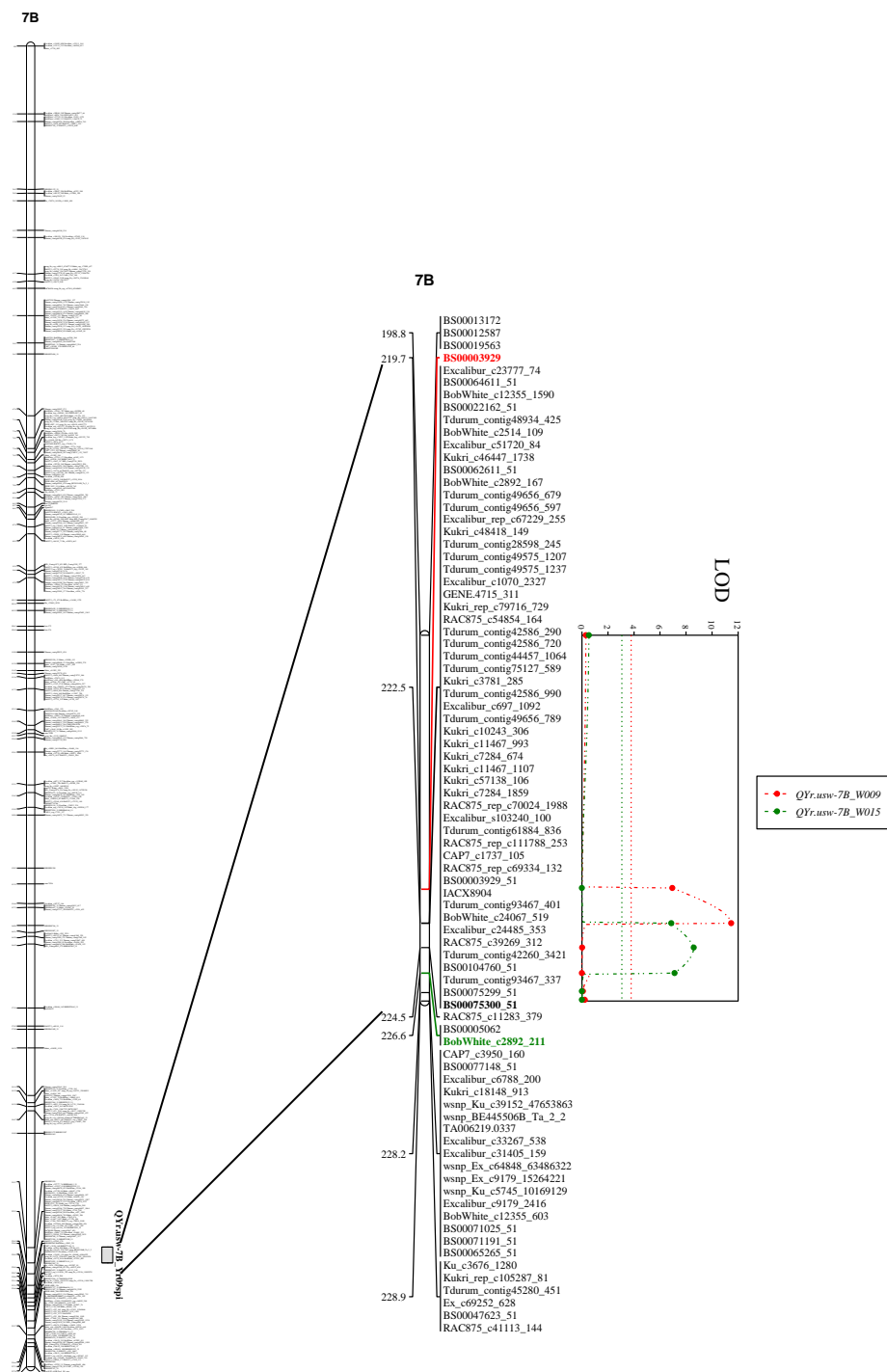


Figure 15. Mapping of QTLs for seedling stripe rust resistance in the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population. The QTL map was constructed using 10,768 SNP and 107 SSR markers. The position of two significant QTLs on chromosome 5BL (A) and 7BL (B) are illustrated by diagonally hatch bars next to the chromosome. Flanking markers of *QYr.usw-7B_W009* and *QYr.usw-7B_W015* were indicated in red and green, respectively, and common markers were indicated in black bold.

Table 23. QTLs for seedling stripe rust resistance to single isolate W009 identified using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population (permutation $P < 0.01$).

| QTL | Chr. | Flanking markers | Peak marker | LOD | R^2 (%) | Additive effect |
|------------------------|------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <i>QYr.usw-5B</i> | 5BL | RAC875_c38873_1118 - wsnp_Ku_c4427_8029592 | wsnp_Ku_c4427_8 029592 | 4.49 - 9.17 | 13.2 - 25.1 | 0.79 |
| <i>QYr.usw-7B_W009</i> | 7BL | BS00003929 - BS00075300_51 | BS00075300_51 | 6.95 - 11.47 | 19.7 - 30.4 | 0.90 |

Table 24. QTLs for seedling stripe rust resistance to single isolate W015 identified using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population (permutation $P < 0.05$).

| QTL | Chr. | Flanking markers | Peak marker | LOD | R^2 (%) | Additive effect |
|------------------------|------|--|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <i>QYr.usw-5B</i> | 5BL | RAC875_c38873_1118 - wsnp_Ku_c4427_8029592 | wsnp_Ku_c4427_ 8029592 | 3.77 - 3.88 | 10.7 - 11.0 | 0.35 |
| <i>QYr.usw-7B_W015</i> | 7BL | BS00075300_51 - BobWhite_c2892_211 | RAC875_c11283 _379 | 6.87 - 8.59 | 18.6 - 22.7 | 0.55 |

In the meta-analysis using Biomercator software, QTLs identified in independent experiments were treated as single QTL based on the Akaike-information criterion (AIC) value. The smaller the AIC value was, the better the model was when comparing the two models. In this study, the model that aggregated meta-QTL was smaller (AIC value = 7.60) than that at two QTLs (AIC = 9.59). The meta-QTL *QYr.usw-7B* was located at 223.2 cM of chromosome 7BL, with a 95% confidence interval (CI) of 0.36 cM (Figure 16).

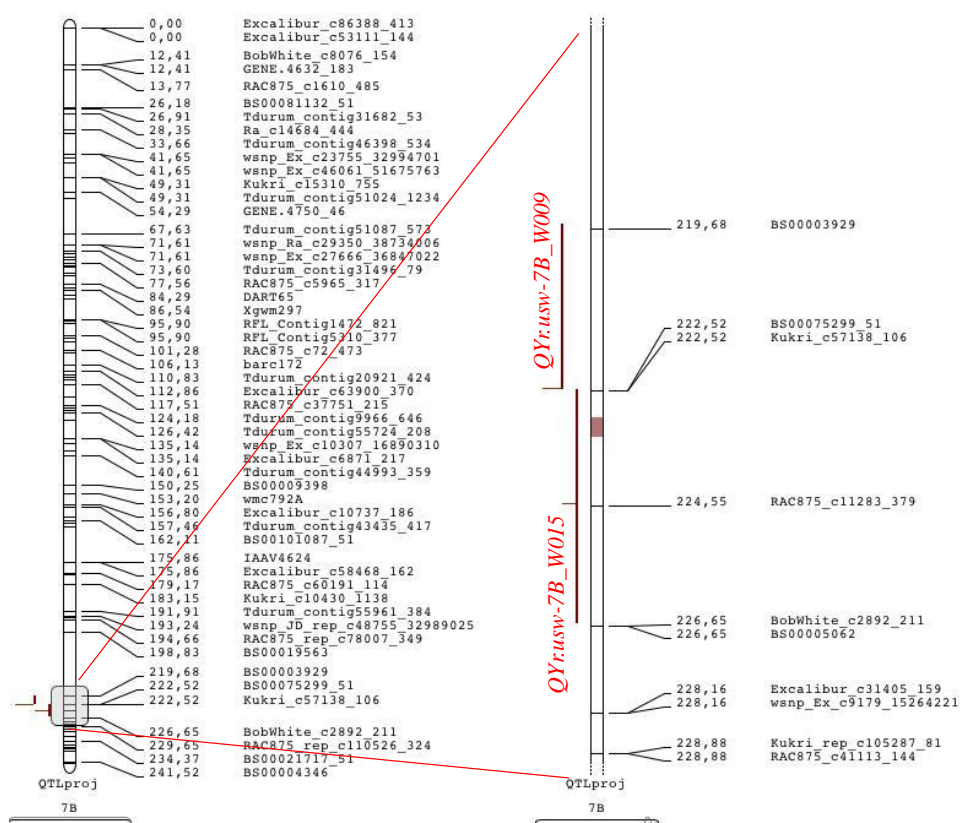


Figure 16. QTL meta-analysis aggregated the adjacent QTLs, *QYr.usw-7B_W009* and *QYr.usw-7B_W015*. These two QTLs were illustrated by vertical lines, the red stripe on the chromosome represents the meta-QTL located from 223.0 cM to 223.4 cM, with a peak LOD value at 223.2 cM on chromosome 7BL.

For the field data from Lethbridge collected in 2013, the threshold permutation LOD scores were 3.02 and 3.58 for CIM, at the significance levels of $P < 0.05$ and $P < 0.01$, respectively. Three QTL regions were detected at significance level of $P < 0.05$, located on chromosome 2B, 5A and 5B (Table 25, Figure 17). The positions of these three QTLs were different from QTLs detected using seedling resistance data.



Figure 17. The QTLs for adult plant resistance detected using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population, using the field data from Lethbridge collected in 2013. The position of three significant QTLs on chromosomes 2B, 5A and 5B were illustrated by blue, pink and brown bars next to the chromosomes, respectively.

Table 25. QTLs for adult plant resistance data from Leth 2013_DH identified using the Kofa/W9262-260D3 DH population (permutation $P < 0.05$).

| QTL | Chr. | Flanking markers | Peak marker | LOD | R^2 (%) ^a | Add-effect ^b |
|-------------------------------|------|--|-----------------|------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>QYr.usw-2B_Leth2013_DH</i> | 2B | gwm526 | gwm526 | 3.24 | 9.2 | -3.99 |
| <i>QYr.usw-5A_Leth2013_DH</i> | 5A | BS00073849_51 | BS00073849_51 | 3.32 | 9.4 | 3.94 |
| <i>QYr.usw-5B_Leth2013_DH</i> | 5B | Kukri_c2514_583 - Kukri_c25747_894 | Jagger_c9100_76 | 4.63 | 12.9 | 4.68 |

5.2.3 QTL interaction

For seedling stripe rust resistance to single isolates W009 and W015, there was significant epistatic interaction ($P < 0.01$), which explained 12.7% and 17.1% of the phenotypic variance (Figures 18A and B), respectively. The results fit the expected 3 susceptible to 1 resistant segregation ratio consistent with the 3:1 ratio observed when the data were classified into qualitative groups (Tables 20 and 21). Taken together, the results of the Mendelian analysis and the QTL analysis support two independent resistance genes, one on chromosome 5B and the other on 7B that are both required for full expression of resistance in this population.

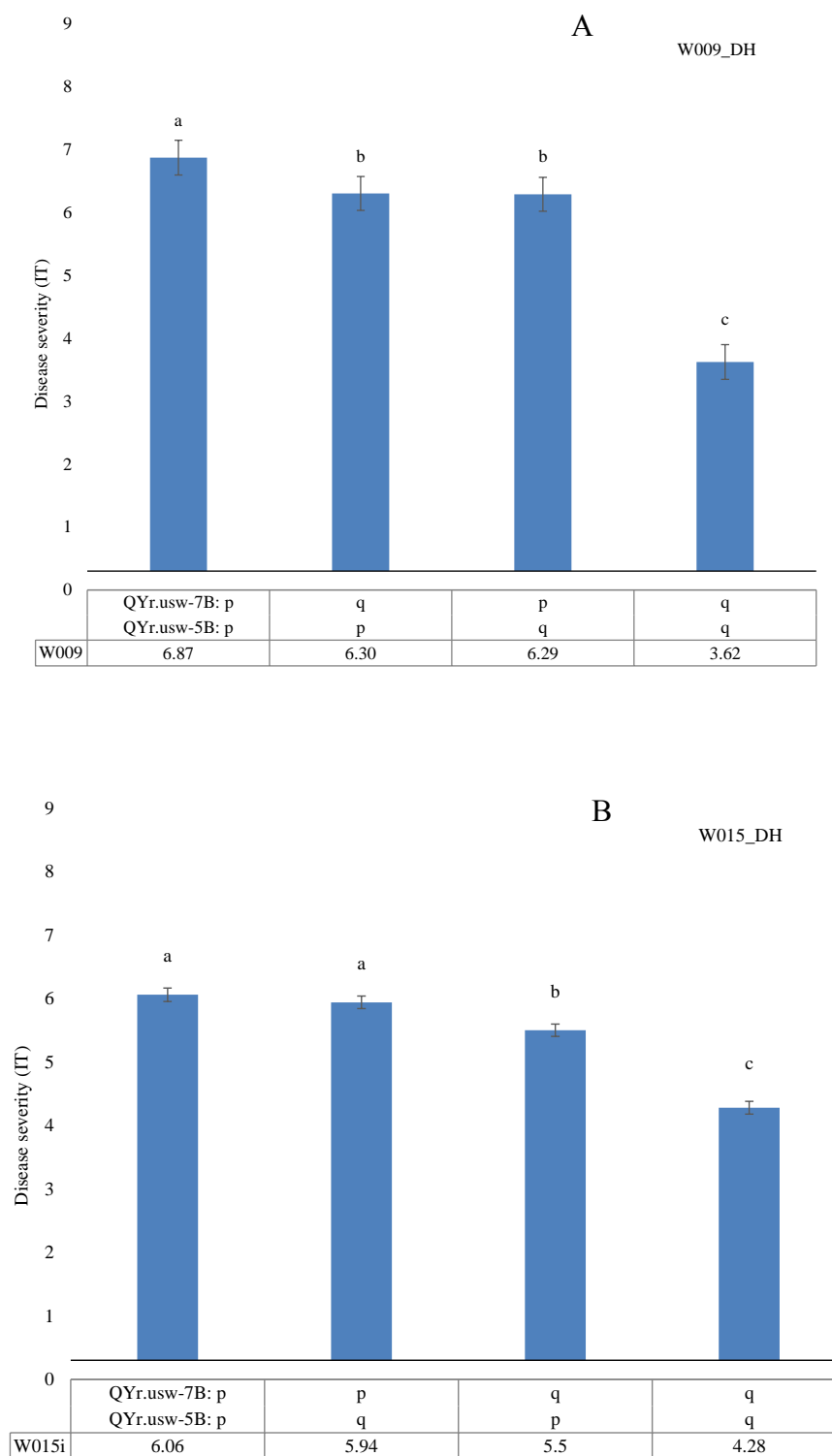


Figure 18. Seedling stripe rust reaction to (A) single isolate W009 and (B) W015, grouped by two-locus genotypes at interacting loci *QYr.usw-5B* and *QYr.usw-7B*. There was a significant interaction between QTLs *QYr.usw-5B* and *QYr.usw-7B* ($P < 0.01$). ‘p’ represented the allele from Kofa, while ‘q’ represented the allele from W9262-260D3.

6 Discussion

6.1 Association mapping

6.1.1 Genetic diversity and population structure

Population structure and kinship matrices are used in AM studies to reveal the genetic structure of populations because population structure can cause spurious correlations between phenotypic and genotypic data (Patterson, et al., 2006; McVean, 2009; Hoffman, 2013). In this study, the sub-population assignment has coincidence with their geographic origin (Figure 7), which is consistent with the way of collecting the accessions in the AM panel representing genetic and geographic diversity of durum cultivars. Cultivars from Canada, the US and Mexico tended to cluster as a specific single sub-population, which indicated little admixture among these geographic locations. European and South American cultivars grouped into three or more sub-populations, which indicated that germplasm exchange had occurred. For the 92 accessions in the AM population, 79% were assigned explicitly to a specific sub-population, with population membership coefficient (Q value) greater than 80%. The other 19 accessions were assigned ambiguously with Q value less than 80% but greater than 40%, which also indicated low level of sub-population admixture (Appendices 7 and 8).

According to the Bayesian clustering model implemented by STRUCTURE and Structure Harvester, the association-mapping panel could be divided into three or five genetically distinguishable groups. Because both three and five major clusters could be identified in the phylogenetic tree and clustering of the AM population into either three or five groups was consistent with their geographic origin (Figure 7), it was not possible to differentiate between three or five sub-populations. However, results of association analyses using three and five sub-populations identified an identical region on chromosome 7BL associated with stripe rust resistance. These results suggest that both Q matrices adequately adjusted for population structure.

A Q-Q plot is a useful visual tool to check for deviation of observed *P*-values from the expected null hypothesis. True associations could deviate from the expected null hypothesis at the tail end of the distribution. Inflated *P*-value distributions can be caused by undetected genome deletions/duplications or uncorrected kinship and

population structure (de Bakker, et al., 2008). Deflation of *P*-values can be caused by phenotypic data discord or over-correction of inflation factors (kinships and population structure) (Schork, et al., 2013; Sternberg, 2014). In this study, the models without systematic inflation or deflation were chosen trait by trait, e.g., MLM_K=3 and MLM_K=5 for MI, MLM_K=3 and MLM_K=5 for single isolate W009, GLM_K=5, MLM_K=3 and MLM_K=5 for single isolate W015, and MLM_K=3, MLM_K=5 for field data Trans_AUDPC_Mexico2013. All the MLMs, which included both population structure and kinship matrix, were fit in the association analysis, no matter if the AM panel was assigned into three or five sub-populations (Figure 11).

The genome-wide distribution of SNP markers was used to explore genetic variation in the durum wheat population. The average polymorphism information content (PIC) values of the SNP markers was 0.292. Compared to previous association mapping studies of durum wheat, the 63 landraces from the Mediterranean basin had an average PIC value of 0.70 for SSR markers (Moragues, et al., 2007). Reimer (2008) indicated that the average PIC values for SSR markers were 0.40, essentially the same as the AM population used in the present study. A relatively low PIC values for SNP markers are expected because of their bi-allelic nature; the maximum PIC value is 0.5 when two alleles have identical frequency, while SSR markers do not have such a limitations (Amar, et al., 2011). Chao et al., (2009) indicated that the average PIC value of SNP markers was about three times lower than SSR markers based on the same population, and SNPs have less power to detect population structure (Amar, et al., 2011). However, despite this disadvantage, SNP markers are more abundant across the genome (Wang, et al., 2014), and SNPs are preferable for whole-genome association studies because their high throughput and automation of the analysis (Zhu, et al., 2008). In this study, the average density of SNP markers was 1.13 SNPs / cM. With SSR markers in other studies the average number of markers ranged from 70 (Maccaferri, et al., 2005) to 554 markers (Mantovani, et al., 2008), with a density of 0.099 to 0.270 markers / cM (Maccaferri, et al., 2008).

In this study, SNPs with minor allele frequency < 10% were removed before association analysis, because such markers cannot have large linkage disequilibrium

compared with markers with identical allele frequency, even if the markers were in complete linkage disequilibrium (Scherer, 2014). Therefore, markers with low MAF (e.g., 5%) have significantly more false positives than markers with higher MAF (e.g. 25%~50%) (Tabangin, et al., 2009). Moreover, low MAF markers are less informative and have less power to detect associations (Tabangin, et al., 2009). As a result, many GWAS removed SNPs with MAFs < 5% (Daly, et al., 2001; Plenge, et al., 2007; Abdurakhmonov, et al., 2008) or 10% (Cupples, et al., 2007; Florez, et al., 2007).

Instead of taking an arbitrary value (normally 0.10 or 0.20) as the LD threshold adopted in previous studies (Remington, et al., 2001; Nordborg, et al., 2002; Palaisa, et al., 2003), the 95% quantile r^2 values of unlinked SNP markers was used in the AM population as the critical r^2 value. The 95% quantile r^2 value was a population-specific threshold value, which can reflect the population structure of the AM population (Brescghello and Sorrells, 2006). At this significant threshold ($r^2 \geq 0.129$), the genome-wide average LD decayed rapidly after 5.9 cM (Figure 5). Previous studies have indicated that the estimated LD of durum wheat ranges from 2-3 (Somers, et al., 2007) to 20 cM ($r^2 \geq 0.2$) (Maccaferri, et al., 2005).

6.1.2 Phenotypic expression of stripe rust resistance

The ANOVA of the phenotypic data (Tables 10 and 11) confirmed that accessions had a significant effect ($P < 0.05$) on seedling stripe rust resistance, whereas the random effect of replication was non-significant. Therefore, the population was well suited to the AM study because the resistance level was highly variable among accessions, and the phenotypic data were consistent across replications.

The seedling disease reaction of MI, and single isolates W009 and W015 were highly correlated ($P < 0.001$), but some lines in the AM panel were susceptible to one isolate but not the other, e.g., Canadian cultivar DH696 and CDC Verona were resistant to W009 with an IT of 3.39 and 3.61, respectively, but susceptible to W015 with ITs of 6.13 and 5.74, which indicates the isolates are likely different from each other. Indeed the QTL identified on 7BL was similar for both isolates, suggesting that one or more genes in this interval protect against both isolates.

For the field experiments, Mexico2013 was transformed to normality to minimize variation, Leth2012_AM and Leth2013_AM were not normally distributed even after square-root transformation attempts, because of the high proportion of resistant accessions (Figures 3A and B). To calculate AUDPC for seedling resistance or adult plant resistance, at least three rating points should be collected at identical time intervals. However, in the seedling resistance experiments, the first rating was made when the average disease severity of the susceptible check (Avocet) reached IT 7, the second rating was made two days later. The third rating was not possible because the infected leaves died shortly after the second rating.

Comparisons between seedling and adult plant reaction indicated that some accessions (Zone 1 of Table 26) were resistant at the adult plant stage, while susceptible at the seedling stage. Some accessions were consistently resistant or susceptible at both adult plant and seedling stages (Zone 2 and Zone 3 of Table 26). The different disease reactions of Zone 1 accessions suggested that APR genes played a role after plants passed the seedling stage and became mature. Combining seedling and adult plant resistance genes in breeding programs may be the best strategy to protect plants from severe infection at the seedling stage, and to avoid rapid resistance breakdown.

Table 26. Seedling and adult plant reactions for a selection of accessions from the AM population. Seedling reactions with IT ≥ 4 and adult plant reaction with severity $\geq 20\%$ are indicated in red.

| Zone | Accession | Origin | MI | W009 | W015 | Leth2013 | 03sep2013_Mexico |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|-----|------|------|----------|------------------|
| 1 | Buck Topacio | Argentina | 5.7 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| | DT705 | Canada | 5.1 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| | DT707 | Canada | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| | Duilio | Italy | 6.9 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| | Simeto | Italy | 7.5 | 6.0 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| | Svevo | Italy | 8.2 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| | Green 34 | Mexico | 6.5 | 6.4 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| | Nacori 97 | Mexico | 6.3 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| | Borli | Spain | 7.7 | 7.2 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| 2 | Buck Ambar | Argentina | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| | Carioca | France | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| | Durabon | Germany | 3.5 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| | D-73-15 | Iran | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| | Arcobaleno | Italy | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| | Ciccio | Italy | 3.8 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 8.3 | 3.3 |
| | Grazia | Italy | 2.7 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.7 |
| | Iride | Italy | 2.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| | Parsifal | Italy | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 8.3 |
| | Tresor | Italy | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 8.3 | 0.0 |
| | DHTON 1 | Morocco | 3.2 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| | Arrivato | New Zealand | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| | CFR5001 | New Zealand | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| | CRDW17 | New Zealand | 1.9 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 3.3 |
| | Altar-Aos | Spain | 3.9 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 5.0 | 1.7 |
| | Gallareta | Spain | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 3 | Bon. Quilaco | Argentina | 8.1 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 31.7 | 50.0 |
| | 920334 | Australia | 8.1 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 51.7 | 46.7 |
| | 940030 | Australia | 8.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 25.0 | 63.3 |
| | AC Morse | Canada | 8.3 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 8.3 | 46.7 |
| | AC Navigator | Canada | 8.8 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 21.7 | 50.0 |
| | AC Pathfinder | Canada | 8.9 | 7.6 | 6.1 | 71.7 | 70.0 |
| | Commander | Canada | 7.5 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 18.3 | 33.3 |
| | DT536 | Canada | 8.9 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 15.0 | 33.3 |
| | DT709 | Canada | 8.0 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 11.7 | 43.3 |
| | Agridur | France | 8.8 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 61.7 | 76.7 |
| | Durafit | Germany | 8.3 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 25.0 | 33.3 |
| | Bronte | Italy | 7.8 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 25.0 | 46.7 |
| | K-39099 | Russia | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 13.3 | 43.3 |
| | Kofa | U.S. | 8.3 | 6.9 | 5.7 | 31.7 | 23.3 |
| | Ocotillo | U.S. | 8.4 | 7.3 | 6.4 | 28.3 | 43.3 |
| | Westbred881 | U.S. | 8.7 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 65.0 | 80.0 |
| | Strongfield | Canada | 6.4 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 51.7 | 18.3 |
| | Varano | Italy | 7.9 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 38.3 | 21.7 |
| LSD _{0.05} | / | / | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 10.8 | 4.1 |

When the AM panel was divided into five sub-populations, the second sub-population was more resistant in several independent experiments, e.g., seedling resistance to MI, single isolates W009 and W015, and adult plant resistance in Mexico 2013 and Lethbridge 2012 and 2013. The origin of accessions in the second sub-population (Table 15) was Spain, Italy, Argentina, France, New Zealand, Iran and Australia. These accessions have potential as sources of resistance in the development of cultivars adapted to the Canadian Prairies.

6.2 Identification of QTL for Stripe Rust Resistance

Transgressive segregation was observed for seedling resistance and adult plant resistance to stripe rust in the DH population (Figures 14A and C), which may indicate the complementary action of genes from two parents (Rick and Smith, 1953). This was observed as Mendelian, and QTL analysis confirmed that each gene produced a protein that contributed to resistance on its own, but when the two genes were expressed together, two proteins acted together to produce a more resistant phenotype. The DH population of the cross Kofa x W9262-260D3 was screened with single isolates W009 and W015 under controlled conditions. According to the parental reaction, IT 4 was chosen to differentiate resistance and susceptibility. The 155 lines in the DH population segregated as 113 susceptible and 31 resistant to W009, and 112 susceptible and 32 resistant to W015, which fitted well to a 3:1 ratio. It suggested that two unlinked genes for resistance existed in the DH population. The quantitative genetic analysis confirmed two unlinked major QTLs located on chromosomes 5BL and 7BL. One quarter of the DH lines were resistant and contained these two QTLs. The genetic variance explained 55.7% of the phenotypic variance for seedling resistance to W009 and 52.8% to W015. Transgressive segregation was reported in many other rust resistance studies in hexaploid wheat (Krupinsky and Sharp, 1979; Zhang, et al., 2001; Wallwork and Johnson, 1984; Jacobs and Broers, 1989; Milus and Line, 1986). Wallwork and Johnson (1984) observed increased resistance or susceptibility to single isolates of stripe rust compared to either parents in progenies from F1 to F5; Zhang et al., (2001) observed transgressive segregation in resistant by resistant crosses and Milus and Line (1986) also observed transgressive segregation in wheat for HTAP.

The bi-parental mapping population was screened using the same single isolates as was used in the AM panel, therefore, we can therefore make a comparison between the QTL(s) identified by AM and the genetic mapping method. The QTL located on chromosome 7BL need further research, because significant markers were detected on chromosome 7BL in four independent experiments (seedling resistance to MI, single isolates W009 and W015, and adult plant resistance AUDPC_Mexico2013). These significant loci were further confirmed by QTL detection in the bi-parental mapping population.

Through QTL mapping, *QYr.usw-7B* was detected on chromosome 7BL with flanking markers at 2.9 cM and 4.1 cM away using single isolates W009 and W015. Through AM, the major QTL was located at the most distal end of chromosome 7BL, within a 1.5 cM interval flanked by the SNP markers Tdurum_contig61884_836 and Excalibur_c51720_84. Therefore, the genetic resolution of *QYr.usw-7B* detected in QLT mapping was further improved by AM.

The QTL *QYr.usw-5B*, was seedling resistance gene located on chromosome 5B, seedling resistance genes *Yr19* and *Yr47* were previously identified to be located on the same chromosome (Appendix 1). They were not contained in the differential sets (Appendix 11), and no significant SSR markers ($P < 0.05$) were associated with *QYr.usw-5B*, which makes the comparison between *QYr.usw-5B* and either *Yr19* or *Yr47* impossible.

Comparison of *QYr.usw-7B* with other *Yr* genes located on chromosome 7B, *Yr2*, *Yr6*, *Yr39*, *Yr52*, *Yr59*, *Yr67*, *YrZH84* and *YrMY37*. The genes *Yr39*, *Yr52* and *Yr59* were excluded from consideration because they were HTAP genes and were unlikely to function at the seedling stage. Seedling resistance gene *Yr2* was not effective against W009 and W015 (Table 27). Seedling resistance gene *Yr6* was excluded because it is located on chromosome 7BS (Macer, 1963; Labrum, 1980; El-Bedewy and Robbelen, 1982; Chen, et al., 1995). Recessive seedling resistance gene *YrMY37* was also likely excluded because it is located on chromosome 7BL close to the centromere instead of telomeric region (Ren, et al., 2015).

Table 27. The avirulence/virulence formulas of single isolates W009 and W015.

| Pathotype | Avirulence / Virulence Formula |
|-----------|---|
| W009 | Yr 1,3a,3b,4a,4b,5,10,15,18,24,26,36,SP,Su,Tye / Yr A,2,6,7,8,9,17,18,25,27,28,29,31,VII |
| W015 | Yr 1,3b,4b,5,15,18,36,SP,Su,Tye / Yr A,2,3a,4a,6,7,8,9,10,17,18,24,25,26,27,28,29,31,32,CV,VII |

The *Yr67* gene (previously named *YrC591*) and *YrZH84* were mapped in the telomeric region of chromosome 7BL of wheat (Figure 19, Appendix 12). Li, et al. (2006) identified a major seedling resistance gene on chromosome 7BL in Chinese winter wheat Zhou 8425B, designated *YrZH84*. Li, et al. (2009) identified a major seedling resistance gene on chromosome 7BL in cultivar C591, designated *YrC591*, and it was officially named *Yr67*. *YrZH84* and *YrC591* were flanked by Xcfa2040-7B and Xbarc182 with genetic distance of 1.4 cM and 8.4 cM, and 2.8 cM and 0.4 cM, respectively (Li, et al., 2006; Ren, et al., 2012) (Figure 19). When seed of Zhou 8425B (*YrZH84*) and C591 (*Yr67*) become available, further comparative allelic studies can be made.

Although further studies need to be done to compare the location of *Yr67* and *YrZH84* with *QYr.usw-7B*, most known stripe rust resistance genes show dominant inheritance, except three recessive inherited genes, *YrSph*, *YrLM168* and *YrMY37*, have been located on chromosome 2AS, 6A and 7BL close to the centromere region, respectively (Ren, et al., 2015). Thus recessive inherited gene *QYr.usw-7B* is likely a new recessive stripe rust resistance identified in durum.

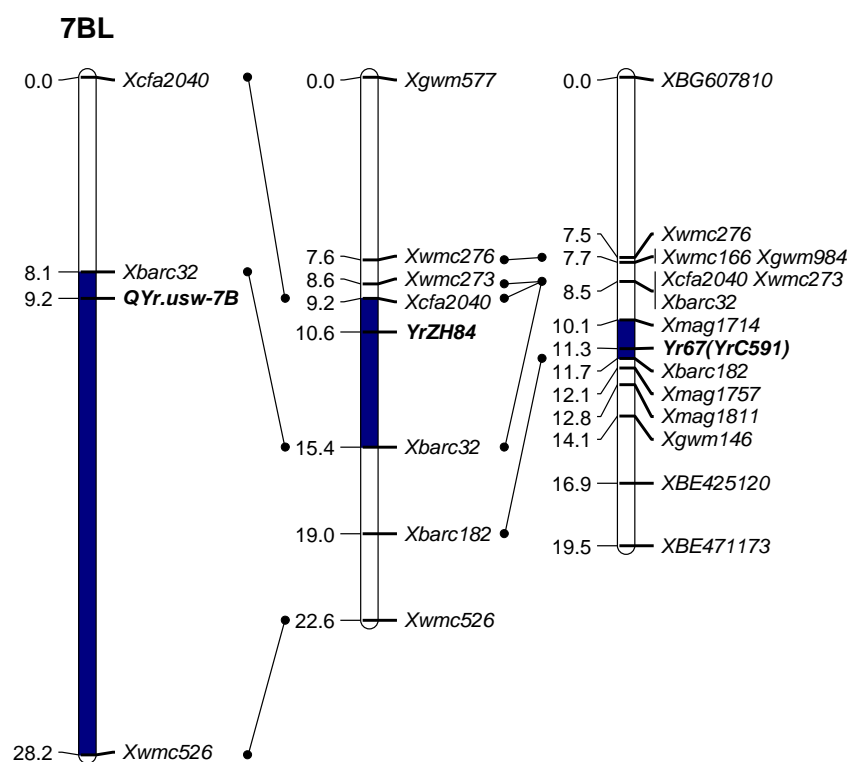


Figure 19. Positions of previously reported *Yr* genes (in bold) on chromosome 7BL of durum wheat. Genetic distance in cM is indicated on the left.

Information of the virulence spectrum of plant pathogens is crucial knowledge for breeding programs. Virulence studies are currently being conducted at the University of Saskatchewan. Thirty-two differential wheat genotypes are used, including 21 NILs, 10 supplemental wheat lines and 1 triticale line (Appendix 11). The 21 near-isogenic lines (NILs) have Avocet-*YrA* as the recurrent parent. Avocet-*YrA* (WW119/WW15//Egret) was a reselected line from the Australian *Triticum aestivum* ‘Avocet’, which carried the leaf rust resistance genes *Lr10* and *Lr13* and none of the known *Yr* resistance genes (Navabi, et al., 2005). The avirulence / virulence formula for these two pathogens provided Table 27 (Appendix 4). The differentiation between avirulence and virulence was chosen as IT 4. Isolate W009 was less virulent than W015, because W009 was virulent on less *Yr* genes, although both were virulent on *Yr2* and *Yr6*.

Analysis of the haplotype-trait association analysis is helpful for precise location of preferred alleles for breeding (Barrero, et al., 2011). For the haplotype of markers associated with seedling and adult plant resistance, 15 closely linked markers form one haplotype block of five major haplotypes (Table 19). Using the popular Canadian cultivar Strongfield as a genetic check, the nucleotide diversity of other cultivars of durum was determined in Appendix 10. The haplotype of Strongfield was almost the same as the resistant accessions, which have seedling disease severity score (IT) < 4, but the LS mean of the seedling reaction (IT) of Strongfield against MI was actually 6.42. This indicated that the genetic background of the QTL is also critical for resistance expression, e.g. *Yr3* was not effective against stripe rust in Vilmorin backgrounds, while highly resistant in a Nord Desprez background (Raza, 2012). Therefore, selection decisions in breeding programs to combat stripe rust must be made according to both the phenotyping and MAS.

7 Conclusions and future work

Genetic studies to identify and map stripe rust (*Puccinia striiformis* f.sp. *tritici*) resistance genes in durum wheat were conducted only recently (Bansal, et al., 2014; Cheng, et al., 2014; Chen, 2014). Stripe rust was not considered an economically important disease on the western prairies of Canada before 2000. However, after the epidemic of stripe rust in southern Alberta and Saskatchewan in 2010 and 2011, stripe rust resistance has become an important objective of durum breeding programs in Saskatchewan. Therefore, it is important to identify potential stripe rust resistance genes in durum germplasm.

Screening the AM panel allowed us to: i. characterize stripe rust resistant lines in elite durum germplasm, and ii. detect genetic variation for stripe rust resistance in the AM panel to identify major loci associated with seedling and adult plant resistance. In this study, two QTLs were identified using QTL mapping, *QYr.usw-5B* and *QYr.usw-7B*. The major locus detected using AM was located on chromosome 7BL, which was the same region as *QYr.usw-7B*. Thus, this locus was observed with high frequency and was widespread in different genetic backgrounds of the AM panel. The QTL *QYr.usw-5B* had a smaller effect could not be detected in the AM panel, because it was almost fixed in cultivated lines. We can further screen the germplasm using molecular markers associated with *QYr.usw-7B* and *QYr.usw-5B* to determine if most of the breeding lines carry the genetic region linked to these two major QTLs. Identifying other effective resistance genes is also important. Because the protection of major QTL is not guaranteed in the future, it is risky to rely on a single major QTL to maintain the stripe rust resistance in the breeding program. Therefore, combining other effective resistance genes via MAS is an important and sound strategy. The availability of SNP platforms for wheat greatly facilitates marker-assisted selection at chromosome 7BL and other target regions (Akhunov, et al., 2009).

Several mapping projects in hexaploid wheat have identified for other disease resistance genes, e.g., stem rust, leaf rust and powdery mildew, located on chromosome 7BL (Nematollahi, et al., 2008; Crossa, et al., 2007). Further studies can be made to determine whether accessions in the AM panel contain these three genes, so that co-inheritance of powdery mildew and rust resistance genes may be possible in

the breeding program. For the accessions that contain multiple resistance genes, fine mapping of the distal region of chromosome 7BL should be conducted.

Finally, sequencing and cloning *QYr.usw-7B* could provide further information on this important genetic region, e.g., the physiology of plant-pathogen interaction and exploitation for genetic engineering (Maccaferri, et al., 2010; Qiu, et al., 2009). A number of disease resistance genes have been cloned from wheat, including *Lr10*, *Lr21* (leaf rust resistance genes) and *Pm3* (powdery mildew resistance gene) (Keller, et al., 2005; Keller, et al., 2007). Sequencing of *QYr.usw-7B* can provide further evidence to verify its similarity to *Yr67* and *YrZH84*.

8 Reference

- Abdurakhmonov, I. Y., Kohel, R. J., Yu, J. Z., Pepper, A. E., Abdullaev, A. A., Kushanov, F. N., et al. (2008). Molecular diversity and association mapping of fiber quality traits in exotic *G. hirsutum* L. germplasm. *Genomics*, 92 (6), 478-487.
- Agenbag, G. M., Pretorius, Z. A., Boyd, L. A., Bender, C. M., & Prins, R. (2012). Identification of adult plant resistance to stripe rust in the wheat cultivar Cappelle-Desprez. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 125 (1), 109-120.
- Akhunov, E. D., Goodyear, A. W., Geng, S., Qi, L. L., Echalié, B., Gill, B. S., et al. (2003). The organization and rate of evolution of wheat genomes are correlated with recombination rates along chromosome arms. *Genome Research*, 13 (5), 753-763.
- Akhunov, E., Nicolet, C., & Dvorak, J. (2009). Single nucleotide polymorphism genotyping in polyploid wheat with the Illumina GoldenGate assay. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 119 (3), 507-517.
- Amar, M. H., Biswas, M. K., Zhang, Z., & Guo, W. W. (2011). Exploitation of SSR, SRAP and CAPS-SNP markers for genetic diversity of Citrus germplasm collection. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 128 (3), 220-227.
- Arcade, A., Labourdette, A., Falque, M., Mangin, B., Chardon, F., Charcosset, A., et al. (2004). BioMercator: integrating genetic maps and QTL towards discovery of candidate genes. *Bioinformatics*, 20 (14), 2324-2326.
- Asad, M. A., Bai, B., Lan, C., Yan, J., Xia, X., Zhang, Y., et al. (2014). Identification of QTL for adult-plant resistance to powdery mildew in Chinese wheat landrace Pingyuan 50. *The Crop Journal*, 2 (5), 308-314.
- Bansal, U. K., Forrest, K. L., Hayden, M. J., Miah, H., Singh, D., & Bariana, H. S. (2011). Characterisation of a new stripe rust resistance gene Yr47 and its genetic association with the leaf rust resistance gene Lr52. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 122 (8), 1461-1466.
- Bansal, U. K., Kazi, A. G., Singh, B., Hare, R. A., & Bariana, H. S. (2014). Mapping of durable stripe rust resistance in a durum wheat cultivar Wollaroi. *Molecular Breeding*, 33 (1), 51-59.
- Bariana, H. S., & McIntosh, R. A. (1994). Characterisation and origin of rust and powdery mildew resistance genes in VPM1 wheat. *Euphytica*, 76, 53-61.
- Bariana, H. S., Bansal, U. K., Schmidt, A., Lehmensiek, A., Kaur, J., Miah, H., et al. (2010). Molecular mapping of adult plant stripe rust resistance in wheat and identification of pyramided QTL genotypes. *Euphytica*, 176 (2), 251-260.
- Bariana, H. S., Parry, N., Barclay, I. R., Loughman, R., McLean, R. J., Shankar, M., et al. (2006). Identification and characterization of stripe rust resistance gene Yr34 in common wheat. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 112 (6), 1143-1148.
- Barrero, R. A., Bellgard, M., & Zhang, X. (2011). Diverse approaches to achieving grain yield in wheat. *Functional & integrative genomics*, 11 (1), 37-48.
- Barrett, J. A. (1978). A model of epidemic development in variety mixtures. *Plant Disease Epidemiology*, 129-137.
- Basnet, B. R., Singh, R. P., Ibrahim, A. M., Herrera-Foessel, S. A., Huerta-Espino, J., Lan, C., et al. (2014). Characterization of Yr54 and other genes associated with adult plant resistance to yellow rust and leaf rust in common wheat Quaiu 3. *Molecular Breeding*, 33 (2), 385-399.
- Bland, J. M., & Altman, D. G. (1995). Multiple significance tests: the Bonferroni method. *Bmj*, 310 (6973), 170.
- Botstein, D., White, R. L., Skolnick, M., & Davis, R. W. (1980). Construction of a genetic linkage map in man using restriction fragment length polymorphisms. *American journal of human genetics*, 32 (3), 314-331.
- Breseghele, F., & Sorrells, M. E. (2006). Association mapping of kernel size and milling quality in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars. *Genetics*, 172 (2), 1165-1177.
- Buckler, E. S., & Thornsberry, J. M. (2002). Plant molecular diversity and applications to genomics. *Current opinion in plant biology*, 5 (2), 107-111.
- Buerstmayr, H., Steiner, B., Lemmens, M., & Ruckebauer, P. (2000). Resistance to Fusarium head blight in winter wheat: heritability and trait associations. *Crop science*, 40 (4), 1012-1018.
- Buerstmayr, M., Huber, K., Heckmann, J., Steiner, B., Nelson, J. C., & Buerstmayr, H. (2013). Mapping of QTL for Fusarium head blight resistance in three backcross populations derived from *Triticum dicoccum* × *T. durum*. *Sehr geehrte Damen und Herren, geschätzte Gäste aus dem In-und*

- Buerstmayr, M., Matiasch, L., Mascher, F., Vida, G., Ittu, M., Robert, O., et al. (2014). Mapping of quantitative adult plant field resistance to leaf rust and stripe rust in two European winter wheat populations reveals co-location of three QTL conferring resistance to both rust pathogens. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 127 (9), 2011-2028.
- Buntjer, J. B., Sørensen, A. P., & Peleman, J. D. (2005). Haplotype diversity: the link between statistical and biological association. *Trends in plant science* , 10 (10), 466-471.
- Burdon, J. J., Barrett, L. G., Rebetzke, G., & Thrall, P. H. (2014). Guiding deployment of resistance in cereals using evolutionary principles. *Evolutionary applications* , 7 (6), 609-624.
- Bux, H., Ashraf, M., Hussain, F., Rattu, A. U., & Fayyaz, M. (2012). Characterization of wheat germplasm for stripe rust (*Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici*) resistance. *Aust J Crop Sci* , 6 (1), 116-120.
- Cakmak, I., Pfeiffer, W. H., & McClafferty, B. (2010). Review: Biofortification of durum wheat with zinc and iron. *Cereal Chemistry* , 87 (1), 10-20.
- Calonnec, A., & Johnson, R. (1998). Chromosomal location of genes for resistance to *Puccinia striiformis* in the wheat line TP1295 selected from the cross Soissonais-Desprez with Lemhi. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* , 104, 835-847.
- Cao, X., Zhou, J., Gong, X., Zhao, G., Jia, J., & Qi, X. (2012). Identification and Validation of a Major Quantitative Trait Locus for Slow- rusting Resistance to Stripe Rust in WheatF. *Journal of Integrative Plant Biology* , 54 (5), 330-344.
- Carver, B. F. (2009). *Wheat: science and trade*. Ames, Iowa: Wiley-Blackwell.
- CFIA. (2006). *Biology Document BIO2006-07: The Biology of Triticum turgidum ssp. durum (Durum Wheat)*.
- CFIA. (2012). *D-01-04: Plant protection import and domestic movement requirements for barberry (Berberis, Mahoberberis and Mahonia spp.) under the Canadian Barberry Certification Program*. Retrieved from <http://www.inspection.gc.ca/plants/plant-protection/directives/date/d-01-04/eng/1333479606359/1337962643447>
- Chao, S., Zhang, W., Akhunov, E., Sherman, J., Ma, Y., Luo, M. C., et al. (2009). Analysis of gene-derived SNP marker polymorphism in US wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars. *Molecular breeding* , 23 (1), 23-33.
- Chao, S., Zhang, W., Dubcovsky, J., & Sorrells, M. (2007). Evaluation of Genetic Diversity and Genome-wide Linkage Disequilibrium among US Wheat (L.) Germplasm Representing Different Market Classes. *Crop Science* , 47 (3), 1018-1030.
- Chen, S. S., Chen, G. Y., Chen, H., Wei, Y. M., Li, W., Liu, Y. X., et al. (2012). Mapping stripe rust resistance gene YrSph derived from *Tritium sphaerococcum* Perc. with SSR, SRAP, and TRAP markers. *Euphytica* , 185 (1), 19-26.
- Chen, X. M. (2005). Epidemiology and control of stripe rust [*Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici*] on wheat. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* , 27 (3), 314-337.
- Chen, X. M. (2014). Integration of cultivar resistance and fungicide application for control of wheat stripe rust. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* , just-accepted.
- Chen, X. M., Jones, S. S., & Line, R. F. (1995). Chromosomal location of genes for stripe rust resistance in spring wheat cultivars Compair, Fielder, Lee, and Lemhi and interactions of aneuploid wheats with races of *Puccinia striiformis*. *Phytopathology* , 85, 375-381.
- Chen, X. (2013). Review article: high-temperature adult-plant resistance, key for sustainable control of stripe rust. *American Journal of Plant Sciences* , 4, 608.
- Chen, X., Penman, L., Wan, A., & Cheng, P. (2010). Virulence races of *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici* in 2006 and 2007 and development of wheat stripe rust and distributions, dynamics, and evolutionary relationships of races from 2000 to 2007 in the United States. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* , 32 (3), 315-333.
- Cheng, P., & Chen, X. M. (2010). Molecular mapping of a gene for stripe rust resistance in spring wheat cultivar IDO377s. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 121 (1), 195-204.
- Cheng, P., Xu, L. S., Wang, M. N., See, D. R., & Chen, X. M. (2014). Molecular mapping of genes Yr64 and Yr65 for stripe rust resistance in hexaploid derivatives of durum wheat accessions PI 331260 and PI 480016. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 127 (10), 2267-2277.
- Cheung, V. G., Spielman, R. S., Ewens, K. G., Weber, T. M., Morley, M., & Burdick, J. T. (2005). Mapping determinants of human gene expression by regional and genome-wide association. *Nature* , 437 (7063), 1365-1369.

- Chilosi, G., & Johnson, R. (1990). Resistance to races of *Puccinia striiformis* in seedlings of Italian wheats and possible presence of the Yr6 gene in some durum cultivars. *Journal of Genetics & Breeding*, 44 (1), 13-19.
- Clarke, F. R., Clarke, J. M., & Knox, R. E. (2002). Inheritance of stem solidness in eight durum wheat crosses. *Canadian journal of plant science*, 82 (4), 661-664.
- Clarke, F. R., Clarke, J. M., McCaig, T. N., Knox, R. E., & DePauw, R. M. (2006). Inheritance of yellow pigment concentration in seven durum wheat crosses. *Canadian journal of plant science*, 86 (1), 133-141.
- Collard, B. C., Jahufer, M. Z., Brouwer, J. B., & Pang, E. C. (2005). An introduction to markers, quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping and marker-assisted selection for crop improvement: The basic concepts. *Euphytica*, 142 (1-2), 169-196.
- Crossa, J., Burgueno, J., Dreisigacker, S., Vargas, M., Herrera-Foessel, S. A., Lillemo, M., et al. (2007). Association analysis of historical bread wheat germplasm using additive genetic covariance of relatives and population structure. *Genetics*, 177 (3), 1889-1913.
- Cupples, L. A., Arruda, H. T., Benjamin, E. J., D'Agostino, R. B., Demissie, S., DeStefano, A. L., et al. (2007). The Framingham Heart Study 100K SNP genome-wide association study resource: overview of 17 phenotype working group reports. *BMC Medical Genetics*, 8 (Suppl 1), S1.
- Daly, M. J., Rioux, J. D., Schaffner, S. F., Hudson, T. J., & Lander, E. S. (2001). High-resolution haplotype structure in the human genome. *Nature genetics*, 29 (2), 229-232.
- Da-Silva, P. R., Brammer, S. P., Guerra, D., Milach, S. C., Barcellos, A. L., & Baggio, M. I. (2012). Monosomic and molecular mapping of adult plant leaf rust resistance genes in the Brazilian wheat cultivar Toropi. *Genet Mol Res*, 11, 2823-2834.
- Dawson, K. J. (2000). The decay of linkage disequilibrium under random union of gametes: how to calculate Bennett's principal components. *Theoretical population biology*, 58 (1), 1-20.
- de Bakker, P. I., Ferreira, M. A., Jia, X., Neale, B. M., Raychaudhuri, S., & Voight, B. F. (2008). Practical aspects of imputation-driven meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies. *Human molecular genetics*, 17 (R2), R122-R128.
- Dudoit, S., Yang, Y. H., Callow, M. J., & Speed, T. P. (2002). Statistical methods for identifying differentially expressed genes in replicated cDNA microarray experiments. *Statistica sinica*, 12 (1), 111-140.
- Dvorak, J., McGuire, P. E., & Cassidy, B. (1988). Apparent sources of the A genomes of wheats inferred from polymorphism in abundance and restriction fragment length of repeated nucleotide sequences. *Genome*, 30 (5), 680-689.
- Earl, D. A. (2012). STRUCTURE HARVESTER: a website and program for visualizing STRUCTURE output and implementing the Evanno method. *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 4 (2), 359-361.
- El-Bedewy, R., & Röbbelen, G. (1982). Chromosomal location and change of dominance of a gene for resistance against yellow rust, *Puccinia striiformis* West., in wheat, *Triticum aestivum* L. *Z. PFLANZENZUECHT*, 89 (2), 145-157.
- Eriksen, L., Afshari, F., Christiansen, M. J., McIntosh, R. A., Jahoor, A., & Wellings, C. R. (2004). Yr32 for resistance to stripe rust present in the wheat cultivar Carstens V. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 108 (3), 567-575.
- Evanno, G., Regnaut, S., & Goudet, J. (2005). Detecting the number of clusters of individuals using the software STRUCTURE: a simulation study. *Molecular ecology*, 14 (8), 2611-2620.
- Falush, D., Stephens, M., & Pritchard, J. K. (2007). Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data: dominant markers and null alleles. *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 7 (4), 574-578.
- Falush, D., Stephens, M., & Pritchard, J. K. (2003). Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data: linked loci and correlated allele frequencies. *Genetics*, 164 (4), 1567-1587.
- Fan, J. B., Oliphant, A., Shen, R., Kermani, B. G., Garcia, F., Gunderson, K. L., et al. (2003). Highly parallel SNP genotyping. *Cold Spring Harbor symposia on quantitative biology*, 68, 69-78.
- Felsenstein, J. (2005). PHYLIP (Phylogeny Inference Package) version 3.6. *Distributed by the author: Department of Genome Sciences, University of Washington, Seattle*.
- Feng, J., Zuo, L. L., Zhang, Z. Y., Lin, R. M., Cao, Y. Y., & Xu, S. C. (2011). Quantitative trait loci for temperature-sensitive resistance to *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici* in wheat cultivar Flinor. *Euphytica*, 178 (3), 321-329.

- Fetch, T., McCallum, B., Menzies, J., Rashid, K., & Tenuta, A. (2011). Rust diseases in Canada. *Prairie Soils and Crops*, 4, 87-96.
- Flint-Garcia, S. A., Thornsberry, J. M., & IV, B. (2003). Structure of Linkage Disequilibrium in Plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 54 (1), 357-374.
- Florez, J. C., Manning, A. K., Dupuis, J., McAteer, J., Irenze, K., Gianniny, L., et al. (2007). A 100K genome-wide association scan for diabetes and related traits in the Framingham Heart Study: replication and integration with other genome-wide datasets. *Diabetes*, 56, 3063-3074.
- Gao, X., Starmer, J., & Martin, E. R. (2008). A multiple testing correction method for genetic association studies using correlated single nucleotide polymorphisms. *Genetic epidemiology*, 32 (4), 361-369.
- Garnica, D. P., Upadhyaya, N. M., Dodds, P. N., & Rathjen, J. P. (2013). Strategies for wheat stripe rust pathogenicity identified by transcriptome sequencing. *PLoS one*, 8 (6), e67150.
- Gassner, G., & Straib, W. (1932). Die Bestimmung der biologischen Rassen des Weizengelbrostes *Puccinia glumarum* f. sp. *tritici* Schmidt Erikss. u. Henn.
- Gerechter-Amitai, Z. K., Van Silfhout, C. H., Grama, A., & Kleitman, F. (1989). Yr15—a new gene for resistance to *Puccinia striiformis* in *Triticum dicoccoides* sel. G-25. *Euphytica*, 43 (1-2), 187-190.
- Gerechter-Amitai, Z. K., Wahl, I., Vardi, A., & Zohary, D. (1971). Transfer of stem rust seedling resistance from wild diploid einkorn to tetraploid durum wheat by means of a triploid hybrid bridge. *Euphytica*, 20 (2), 281-285.
- Ghavami, F., Elias, E. M., Mamidi, S., Ansari, O., Sargolzaei, M., Adhikari, T., et al. (2011). Mixed model association mapping for Fusarium head blight resistance in Tunisian-derived durum wheat populations. *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 1 (3), 209-218.
- Gillen, C. (2013, 6). *World durum outlook*. Retrieved from http://www.google.ca/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0CB0QFjAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.internationalpasta.org%2Fresources%2FIFO%2520BOARD%25202013%2F2%2520Chris%2520Gillen.pdf&ei=57hXV13ON4r1iQKd94HIAQ&usq=AFQjCNFXG_js1f6yvvTlcta6N-BtDmTRcg&sig2
- Gireesh, C., Sharma, J. B., & Prabhu, K. V. (2014). Inheritance and molecular mapping of leaf rust resistance in *Triticum turgidum* var. durum cv. Trinakria. *Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding*, 74 (1), 10-15.
- Goffinet, B., & Gerber, S. (2000). Quantitative trait loci: a meta-analysis. *Genetics*, 155 (1), 463-473.
- Goyeau, H., Berder, J., Czerepak, C., Gautier, A., Lanen, C., & Lannou, C. (2012). Low diversity and fast evolution in the population of *Puccinia triticina* causing durum wheat leaf rust in France from 1999 to 2009, as revealed by an adapted differential set. *Plant Pathology*, 61 (4), 761-772.
- Gunderson, K. L. (2009). Whole-genome genotyping on bead arrays. In *DNA Microarrays for Biomedical Research*, 197-213.
- Haile, J. K., Nachit, M. M., Hammer, K., Badebo, A., & Röder, M. S. (2012). QTL mapping of resistance to race Ug99 of *Puccinia graminis* f. sp. *tritici* in durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.). *Molecular Breeding*, 30 (3), 1479-1493.
- Hanocq, E., Laperche, A., Jaminon, O., Lainé, A. L., & Le Gouis, J. (2007). Most significant genome regions involved in the control of earliness traits in bread wheat, as revealed by QTL meta-analysis. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 114 (3), 569-584.
- Hao, C., Wang, Y., Hou, J., Feuillet, C., Balfourier, F., & Zhang, X. (2012). Association mapping and haplotype analysis of a 3.1-Mb genomic region involved in Fusarium head blight resistance on wheat chromosome 3BS. *PLoS one*, 7 (10), e46444.
- Hao, Y., Chen, Z., Wang, Y., Bland, D., Buck, J., Brown-Guedira, G., et al. (2011). Characterization of a major QTL for adult plant resistance to stripe rust in US soft red winter wheat. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 123 (8), 1401-1411.
- Harmon, E. (2006, March 27). *Introduced Species Summary Project Japanese Barberry (Berberis thunbergii)*. Retrieved from http://www.columbia.edu/itc/cerc/danoff-burg/invasion_bio/inv_spp_summ/Berberis_thunbergii.htm
- Herrera-Foessel, S. A., Lagudah, E. S., Huerta-Espino, J., Hayden, M. J., Bariana, H. S., Singh, D., et al. (2011). New slow-rusting leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes Lr67 and Yr46 in wheat are pleiotropic or closely linked. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 122 (1), 239-249.
- Herrera-Foessel, S. A., Singh, R. P., Huerta-Espino, J., Calvo-Salazar, V., Lan, C. X., & Lagudah, E. S. (2013). Yr60: A gene for moderate resistance to stripe rust in wheat.

- Hill, W. G., & Weir, B. S. (1988). Variances and covariances of squared linkage disequilibria in finite populations. *Theoretical Population Biology* , 33 (1), 54-78.
- Hirschhorn, J. N., & Daly, M. J. (2005). Genome-wide association studies for common diseases and complex traits. *Nature Reviews Genetics* , 6 (2), 95-108.
- Hoffman, G. E. (2013). Correcting for Population Structure and Kinship Using the Linear Mixed Model: Theory and Extensions. *PloS one* , 8 (10), e75707.
- Houshmand, S., Knox, R. E., Clarke, F. R., Clarke, J. M., & Pozniak, C. P. (2008). Quantitative trait loci associated with kernel weight and test weight in durum wheat. *The 11th International Wheat Genetics Symposium proceedings Edited by Rudi Appels Russell Eastwood Evans Lagudah Peter Langridge Michael Mackay Lynne*. Sydney University Press.
- Hovmøller, M. S., & Henriksen, K. E. (2008). Application of pathogen surveys, disease nurseries and varietal resistance characteristics in an IPM approach for the control of wheat yellow rust. *European journal of plant pathology* , 121 (3), 377-385.
- Hsu, J. (1996). *Multiple comparisons: theory and methods*. CRC Press.
- Hu, K. M., Qiu, D. Y., Shen, X. L., Li, X. H., & Wang, S. P. (2008). Isolation and manipulation of quantitative trait loci for disease resistance in rice using a candidate gene approach. *Molecular plant* , 1 (5), 786-793.
- Hu, N., Wang, C., Hu, Y., Yang, H. H., Giffen, C., Tang, Z. Z., et al. (2005). Genome-wide association study in esophageal cancer using GeneChip mapping 10K array. *Cancer research* , 65 (7), 2542-2546.
- Huang, L., Zhang, L. Q., Liu, B. L., Yan, Z. H., Zhang, B., Zhang, H. G., et al. (2011). Molecular tagging of a stripe rust resistance gene in *Aegilops tauschii*. *Euphytica* , 179 (2), 313-318.
- Hubisz, M. J., Falush, D., Stephens, M., & Pritchard, J. K. (2009). Inferring weak population structure with the assistance of sample group information. *Molecular ecology resources* , 9 (5), 1322-1332.
- IGC. (2002). World Grains Statistics. London.
- Jacobs, T., & Broers, L. H. (1989). The inheritance of host plant effect on latency period of wheat leaf rust in spring wheat. I: Estimation of gene action and number of effective factors in F1, F2 and backcross generations. *Euphytica* , 44 (3), 197-206.
- Jannink, J. L., Bink, M. C., & Jansen, R. C. (2001). Using complex plant pedigrees to map valuable genes. *Trends in plant science* , 6 (8), 337-342.
- Jin, Y., Szabo, L. J., & Carson, M. (2010). Century-old mystery of *Puccinia striiformis* life history solved with the identification of *Berberis* as an alternate host. *Phytopathology* , 100 (5), 432-435.
- Joehanes, R., & Nelson, J. C. (2008). QGene 4.0, an extensible Java QTL-analysis platform. *Bioinformatics* , 24 (23), 2788-2789.
- Johnson, R., Stubbs, R. W., Fuchs, E., & Chamberlain, N. H. (1972). Nomenclature for physiologic races of *Puccinia striiformis* infecting wheat. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* , 58 (3), 475-480.
- Jorgensen, C. (2012). Genetic dissection of the domestication syndrome in tetraploid wheat. *Plant and Animal Genome XX Conference*. Plant and Animal Genome.
- Kang, H. M., Sul, J. H., Zaitlen, N. A., Kong, S. Y., Freimer, N. B., Sabatti, C., et al. (2010). Variance component model to account for sample structure in genome-wide association studies. *Nature genetics* , 42 (4), 348-354.
- Ke, X., Hunt, S., Tapper, W., Lawrence, R., Stavrides, G., Ghorji, J., et al. (2004). The impact of SNP density on fine-scale patterns of linkage disequilibrium. *Human Molecular Genetics* , 13 (6), 577-588.
- Keller, B., Bieri, S., Bossolini, E., & Yahiaoui, N. (2007). Cloning genes and QTLs for disease resistance in cereals. *Genomics-assisted crop improvement* , 103-127.
- Keller, B., Feuillet, C., & Yahiaoui, N. (2005). Map-based isolation of disease resistance genes from bread wheat: cloning in a supsize genome. *Genetical research* , 85 (2), 93-100.
- Knox, R. E., Pozniak, C. J., Clarke, F. R., Clarke, J. M., Houshmand, S., & Singh, A. K. (2009). Chromosomal location of the cadmium uptake gene (*Cdu1*) in durum wheat. *Genome* , 52 (9), 741-747.
- Korte, A., & Farlow, A. (2013). The advantages and limitations of trait analysis with GWAS: a review. *Plant methods* , 9 (1), 29.
- Kraakman, A. T., Niks, R. E., Van den Berg, P. M., Stam, P., & Van Eeuwijk, F. A. (2004). Linkage disequilibrium mapping of yield and yield stability in modern spring barley cultivars. *Genetics* ,

- 168 (1), 435-446.
- Kruglyak, L., & Lander, E. S. (1995). A nonparametric approach for mapping quantitative trait loci. *Genetics*, 193 (3), 1421-1428.
- Krupinsky, J. M., & Sharp, E. L. (1979). Reselection for improved resistance of wheat to stripe rust [caused by *Puccinia striiformis*]. *Phytopathology (USA)*.
- Kuraparthi, V., Chhuneja, P., Dhaliwal, H. S., Kaur, S., Bowden, R. L., & Gill, B. S. (2007). Characterization and mapping of cryptic alien introgression from *Aegilops geniculata* with new leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes Lr57 and Yr40 in wheat. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 114 (8), 1379-1389.
- Labrum, K. E. (1980). The location of Yr2 and Yr6 genes conferring resistance to yellow rust. *Proceedings of the 5th European and Mediterranean Cereal Rusts Conference*, (pp. 41-45). Bari, Italy.
- Laidò, G., Marone, D., Russo, M. A., Colecchia, S. A., Mastrangelo, A. M., De Vita, P., et al. (2014). Linkage Disequilibrium and Genome-Wide Association Mapping in Tetraploid Wheat (*Triticum turgidum* L.). *PLoS one*, 9 (4), e95211.
- Lam, A. C., Schouten, M., Aulchenko, Y. S., Haley, C. S., & de Koning, D. J. (2007). Rapid and robust association mapping of expression quantitative trait loci. *BMC proceedings*, 1, S144.
- Lander, E. S., & Botstein, D. (1989). Mapping mendelian factors underlying quantitative traits using RFLP linkage maps. *Genetics*, 121 (1), 185-199.
- Letunic, I., & Bork, P. (2011). Interactive Tree Of Life v2: online annotation and display of phylogenetic trees made easy. *Nucleic acids research*, 39 (2), W475-W478.
- Li, J., & Ji, L. (2005). Adjusting multiple testing in multilocus analyses using the eigenvalues of a correlation matrix. *Heredity*, 95 (3), 221-227.
- Li, Q., Chen, X. M., Wang, M. N., & Jing, J. X. (2011). Yr45, a new wheat gene for stripe rust resistance on the long arm of chromosome 3D. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 122 (1), 189-197.
- Li, Y., Niu, Y. C., & Chen, X. M. (2009). Mapping a stripe rust resistance gene YrC591 in wheat variety C591 with SSR and AFLP markers. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 118 (2), 339-346.
- Li, Z. F., Zheng, T. C., He, Z. H., Li, G. Q., Xu, S. C., Li, X. P., et al. (2006). Molecular tagging of stripe rust resistance gene YrZH84 in Chinese wheat line Zhou 8425B. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 112 (6), 1098-1103.
- Lin, F., & Chen, X. M. (2007). Genetics and molecular mapping of genes for race-specific all-stage resistance and non-race-specific high-temperature adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in spring wheat cultivar Alpowa. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 114 (7), 1277-1287.
- Line, R. F. (2002). Stripe rust of wheat and barley in North America: a retrospective historical review 1. *Annual review of phytopathology*, 40 (1), 75-118.
- Line, R. F., & Qayoum, A. (1992). Virulence, aggressiveness, evolution and distribution of races of *Puccinia striiformis* (the cause of stripe rust of wheat) in North America, 1968-87. *Technical bulletin*.
- Littell, R. C., Milliken, G. A., Stroup, W. W., Wolfinger, R. D., & Schabenberger, O. (1996). *SAS system for linear mixed models*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute.
- Liu, J., Chang, Z., Zhang, X., Yang, Z., Li, X., Jia, J., et al. (2013). Putative Thinopyrum intermedium-derived stripe rust resistance gene Yr50 maps on wheat chromosome arm 4BL. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 126 (1), 265-274.
- Liu, K., & Muse, S. V. (2005). PowerMarker: an integrated analysis environment for genetic marker analysis. *Bioinformatics*, 21 (9), 2128-2129.
- Liu, S., Hall, M. D., Griffey, C. A., & McKendry, A. L. (2009). Meta-analysis of QTL associated with Fusarium head blight resistance in wheat. *Crop Science*, 49 (6), 1955-1968.
- Loiselle, B. A., Sork, V. L., Nason, J., & Graham, C. (1995). Spatial genetic structure of a tropical understory shrub, *Psychotria officinalis* (Rubiaceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 1420-1425.
- Lorieux, M. (2012). MapDisto: fast and efficient computation of genetic linkage maps. *Molecular Breeding*, 30 (2), 1231-1235.
- Lowe, I., Jankuloski, L., Chao, S., Chen, X., See, D., & Dubcovsky, J. (2011). Mapping and validation of QTL which confer partial resistance to broadly virulent post-2000 North American races of stripe rust in hexaploid wheat. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 123 (1), 143-157.
- Lu, Y., Lan, C., Liang, S., Zhou, X., Liu, D., Zhou, G., et al. (2009). QTL mapping for adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in Italian common wheat cultivars Libellula and Strampelli. *Theoretical*

- and *Applied Genetics* , 119 (8), 1349-1359.
- Lu, Y., Wang, M., Chen, X., See, D., Chao, S., & Jing, J. (2014). Mapping of Yr62 and a small-effect QTL for high-temperature adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in spring wheat PI 192252. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 1-11.
- Luo, P. G., Ren, Z. L., Zhang, H. Q., & Zhang, H. Y. (2005). Identification, chromosome location, and diagnostic markers for a new gene (YrCN19) for resistance to wheat stripe rust. *Phytopathology* , 95 (11), 1266-1270.
- Luo, P. G., Zhang, H. Y., Zhang, H. Q., & Ren, Z. L. (2006). Diagnostic detection and genetic analysis of wheat stripe rust resistant gene YrCN19. *Journal of molecular cell biology* , 39 (3), 217-222.
- Lupton, F. G., & Macer, R. C. (1962). Inheritance of resistance to yellow rust (< i> Puccinia glumarum</i> Erikss. & Henn.) in seven varieties of wheat. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* , 45 (1), 21-45.
- Ma, H., & Singh, R. P. (1996). Contribution of adult plant resistance gene Yr18 in protecting wheat from yellow rust. *Plant Disease* , 80, 66-69.
- Maccaferri, M., Ricci, A., Salvi, S., Akhunov, E., Ammar, K., Blanco, A., et al. (2014, January). Towards an SNP-Based Consensus Map of Durum Wheat. In *Plant and Animal Genome XXII Conference. Plant and Animal Genome*.
- Maccaferri, M., Sanguineti, M. C., Corneti, S., Ortega, J. L., Salem, M. B., Bort, J., et al. (2008). Quantitative trait loci for grain yield and adaptation of durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.) across a wide range of water availability. *Genetics* , 178 (1), 489-511.
- Maccaferri, M., Sanguineti, M. C., Demontis, A., El-Ahmed, A., del Moral, L. G., Maalouf, F., et al. (2011). Association mapping in durum wheat grown across a broad range of water regimes. *Journal of experimental botany* , 62 (2), 409-438.
- Maccaferri, M., Sanguineti, M. C., Mantovani, P., Demontis, A., Massi, A., Ammar, K., et al. (2010). Association mapping of leaf rust response in durum wheat. *Molecular Breeding* , 26 (2), 189-228.
- Maccaferri, M., Sanguineti, M. C., Natoli, V., Ortega, J. L., Salem, M. B., Bort, J., et al. (2006). A panel of elite accessions of durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.) suitable for association mapping studies. *Plant Genetic Resources: characterization and utilization* , 4 (1), 79-85.
- Maccaferri, M., Sanguineti, M. C., Noli, E., & Tuberosa, R. (2005). Population structure and long-range linkage disequilibrium in a durum wheat elite collection. *Molecular Breeding* , 15 (3), 271-290.
- Macer, R. C. (1975). Plant pathology in a changing world. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* , 65 (3), 351-374.
- Macer, R. C. (1963). The formal and monosomic genetic analysis of stripe rust (*Puccinia striiformis*) resistance in wheat. *Proceedings of the 2nd international wheat genetics symposium*, (pp. 127-142). Lund, Sweden.
- Mallard, S., Gaudet, D., Aldeia, A., Abelard, C., Besnard, A. L., Sourdille, P., et al. (2005). Genetic analysis of durable resistance to yellow rust in bread wheat. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 110 (8), 1401-1409.
- Mammadov, J., Aggarwal, R., Buyyarapu, R., & Kumpatla, S. (2012). SNP markers and their impact on plant breeding. *International journal of plant genomics* .
- Mantovani, P., Maccaferri, M., Sanguineti, M. C., Tuberosa, R., Catizone, I., Wenzl, P., et al. (2008). An integrated DArT-SSR linkage map of durum wheat. *Molecular Breeding* , 22 (4), 629-648.
- Marais, F., Marais, A., McCallum, B., & Pretorius, Z. (2009). Transfer of Leaf Rust and Stripe Rust Resistance Genes and from Req. ex Bertol. to Common Wheat. *Crop Science* , 49 (3), 871-879.
- Marais, G. F., McCallum, B., & Marais, A. S. (2006). Leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes derived from *Aegilops sharonensis*. *Euphytica* , 149 (3), 373-380.
- Marais, G. F., McCallum, B., Snyman, J. E., Pretorius, Z. A., & Marais, A. S. (2005b). Leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes Lr54 and Yr37 transferred to wheat from *Aegilops kotschy*. *Plant breeding* , 124 (6), 538-541.
- Marais, G. F., Pretorius, Z. A., Wellings, C. R., McCallum, B., & Marais, A. S. (2005a). Leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes transferred to common wheat from *Triticum dicoccoides*. *Euphytica* , 143 (1-2), 115-123.
- Marian, A. J., & Belmont, J. (2011). Strategic approaches to unraveling genetic causes of cardiovascular diseases. *Circulation research* , 108 (10), 1252-1269.
- Martin, G. B., Williams, J. G., & Tanksley, S. D. (1991). Rapid identification of markers linked to a

- Pseudomonas resistance gene in tomato by using random primers and near-isogenic lines. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 88 (6), 2336-2340.
- McDonald, D. B., McIntosh, R. A., Wellings, C. R., Singh, R. P., & Nelson, J. C. (2004). Cytogenetical studies in wheat XIX. Location and linkage studies on gene Yr27 for resistance to stripe (yellow) rust. *Euphytica*, 136 (3), 239-248.
- McIntosh, R. A. (1992). Close genetic linkage of genes conferring adult- plant resistance to leaf rust and stripe rust in wheat. *Plant pathology*, 41 (5), 523-527.
- McIntosh, R. A., & Lagudah, E. S. (2000). Cytogenical studies in wheat. XVIII. Gene Yr24 for resistance to stripe rust. *Plant Breeding*, 119 (1), 81-83.
- McIntosh, R. A., Dubcovsky, J., Rogers, W. J., Morris, C., Appels, R., Xia, X. C., et al. (n.d.). CATALOGUE OF GENE SYMBOLS FOR WHEAT: 2013-2014.
- McIntosh, R. A., Wellings, C. R., & Park, R. F. (1995). *Wheat rusts: an atlas of resistance genes*. CSIRO PUBLISHING.
- McIntosh, R., Devos, K., Dubcovsky, J., Morris, C., & Rogers, W. (2003). Catalogue of gene symbols for wheat: 2003 supplement: <http://wheat.pw.usda.gov>.
- McNeal, F. H., Konzak, C. F., Smith, E. P., Tate, W. S., & Russel, T. S. (1971). A uniform system for recording and processing cereal research data.
- McVean, G. (2009). A genealogical interpretation of principal components analysis. *PLoS Genetics*, 5 (10), e1000686.
- Miedaner, T., & Korzun, V. (2012). Marker-Assisted Selection for Disease Resistance in Wheat and Barley Breeding. *Phytopathology*, 102 (6), 560-566.
- Milus, E. A., & Line, R. F. (1986). Gene action for inheritance of durable, high-temperature, adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in wheat. *Phytopathology*, 76 (4), 435-411.
- Milus, E. A., & Line, R. F. (1986). Number of genes controlling high-temperature, adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in wheat. *Phytopathology*, 76 (1), 93-96.
- Moore, C. B., Wallace, J. R., Wolfe, D. J., Frase, A. T., Pendergrass, S. A., Weiss, K. M., et al. (2013). Low frequency variants, collapsed based on biological knowledge, uncover complexity of population stratification in 1000 genomes project data. *PLoS genetics*, 9 (12), e1003959.
- Moragues, M., Moralejo, M., Sorrells, M. E., & Royo, C. (2007). Dispersal of durum wheat [*Triticum turgidum* L. ssp. *turgidum* convar. durum (Desf.) MacKey] landraces across the Mediterranean basin assessed by AFLPs and microsatellites. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 54 (5), 1133-1144.
- Murray, G., & Wales, N. (2005). *Stripe rust: Understanding the disease in wheat*.
- Myles, S., Peiffer, J., Brown, P. J., Ersoz, E. S., Zhang, Z., Costich, D. E., et al. (2009). Association mapping: critical considerations shift from genotyping to experimental design. *The Plant Cell Online*, 21 (8), 2194-2202.
- Navabi, A., Tewari, J. P., Singh, R. P., McCallum, B., Laroche, A., & Briggs, K. G. (2005). Inheritance and QTL analysis of durable resistance to stripe and leaf rusts in an Australian cultivar, *Triticum aestivum*'Cook'. *Genome*, 48 (1), 97-107.
- Nematollahi, G., Mohler, V., Wenzel, G., Zeller, F. J., & Hsam, S. L. (2008). Microsatellite mapping of powdery mildew resistance allele Pm5d from common wheat line IGV1-455. *Euphytica*, 159 (3), 307-313.
- Nordborg, M., Borevitz, J. O., Bergelson, J., Berry, C. C., Chory, J., Hagenblad, J., et al. (2002). The extent of linkage disequilibrium in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Nature genetics*, 30 (2), 190-193.
- Oraguzie, N. C., Rikkerink, E. H., Gardiner, S. E., & de Silva, H. N. (2007). *Association mapping in plants*. Springer.
- Ouyang, S., Zhang, D., Han, J., Zhao, X., Cui, Y., Song, W., et al. (2014). Fine Physical and Genetic Mapping of Powdery Mildew Resistance Gene MLIW172 Originating from Wild Emmer (*Triticum dicoccoides*). *PLoS one*, 9 (6), e100160.
- Palaisa, K. A., Morgante, M., Williams, M., & Rafalski, A. (2003). Contrasting effects of selection on sequence diversity and linkage disequilibrium at two phytoene synthase loci. *The Plant Cell Online*, 15 (8), 1795-1806.
- Park, R. F., & Wellings, C. R. (2012). Somatic hybridization in the Uredinales. *Annual review of phytopathology*, 50, 219-239.
- Patterson, N., Price, A. L., & Reich, D. (2006). Population structure and eigenanalysis. *PLoS genetics*, 2 (12), e190.
- Pea, G., Aung, H. H., Frascaroli, E., Landi, P., & Pè, M. E. (2013). Extensive genomic

- characterization of a set of near-isogenic lines for heterotic QTL in maize (*Zea mays* L.). *BMC genomics* , 14 (1), 61.
- Peng, J. H., Fahima, T., Röder, M. S., Huang, Q. Y., Dahan, A., Li, Y. C., et al. (2000). High-density molecular map of chromosome region harboring stripe-rust resistance genes YrH52 and Yr15 derived from wild emmer wheat, *Triticum dicoccoides*. *Genetica* , 109 (3), 199-210.
- Peng, J. H., Fahima, T., Röder, M. S., Li, Y. C., Dahan, A., Grama, A., et al. (1999). Microsatellite tagging of the stripe-rust resistance gene YrH52 derived from wild emmer wheat, *Triticum dicoccoides*, and suggestive negative crossover interference on chromosome 1B. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 98 (6-7), 862-872.
- Peng, J. H., Sun, D., & Nevo, E. (2011). Domestication evolution, genetics and genomics in wheat. *Molecular Breeding* , 28 (3), 281-301.
- Pescatello, L. S., & Roth, S. M. (2011). *Exercise genomics*. Humana Press.
- Plenge, R. M., Cotsapas, C., Davies, L., Price, A. L., de Bakker, P. I., Maller, J., et al. (2007). Two independent alleles at 6q23 associated with risk of rheumatoid arthritis. *Nature genetics* , 39 (12), 1477-1482.
- Podlich, D. W., Winkler, C. R., & Cooper, M. (2004). Mapping as you go. *Crop Science* , 44 (5), 1560-1571.
- Pozniak, C. J., Clarke, J. M., & Clarke, F. R. (2012). Potential for detection of marker-trait associations in durum wheat using unbalanced, historical phenotypic datasets. *Molecular Breeding* , 30 (4), 1537-1550.
- Pozniak, C. J., Knox, R. E., Clarke, F. R., & Clarke, J. M. (2007). Identification of QTL and association of a phytoene synthase gene with endosperm colour in durum wheat. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 114 (3), 525-537.
- Preacher, K. J. (2001). Calculation for the chi-square test: An interactive calculation tool for chi-square tests of goodness of fit and independence. *Computer software*, Available from <http://quantpsy.org>.
- Price, A. H. (2006). Believe it or not, QTLs are accurate! *Trends in plant science* , 11 (5), 213-216.
- Price, A. L., Patterson, N. J., Plenge, R. M., Weinblatt, M. E., Shadick, N. A., & Reich, D. (2006). Principal components analysis corrects for stratification in genome-wide association studies. *Nature genetics* , 38 (8), 904-909.
- Priestley, R. H. (1978). Detection of increased virulence in populations of wheat yellow rust. *Plant disease epidemiology* , 63-70.
- Pritchard, J. K., & Rosenberg, N. A. (1999). Use of unlinked genetic markers to detect population stratification in association studies. *The American Journal of Human Genetics* , 65 (1), 220-228.
- Pritchard, J. K., Stephens, M., & Donnelly, P. (2000). Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data. *Genetics* , 155 (2), 945-959.
- Qiu, D., Mao, J., Yang, X., & Zeng, H. (2009). Expression of an elicitor-encoding gene from *Magnaporthe grisea* enhances resistance against blast disease in transgenic rice. *Plant cell reports* , 28 (6), 925-933.
- Rafalski, J. A. (2002). Novel genetic mapping tools in plants: SNPs and LD-based approaches. *Plant science* , 162 (3), 329-333.
- Randhawa, H., Puchalski, B. J., Frick, M., Goyal, A., Despins, T., Graf, R. J., et al. (2012). Stripe rust resistance among western Canadian spring wheat and triticale varieties. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science* , 92 (4), 713-722.
- Randhawa, M., Bansal, U., Valárik, M., Klocová, B., Doležel, J., & Bariana, H. (2014). Molecular mapping of stripe rust resistance gene Yr51 in chromosome 4AL of wheat. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 127 (2), 317-324.
- Ravel, C., Praud, S., Murigneux, A., Canaguier, A., Sapet, F., Samson, D., et al. (2006). Single-nucleotide polymorphism frequency in a set of selected lines of bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Genome* , 49 (9), 1131-1139.
- Raza, A. (2012). Effectiveness of yellow rust resistance genes in Pakistani wheats. In *Meeting the Challenge of Yellow Rust in Cereal Crops* , p. 102.
- Reimer, S. O. (2008). Association Mapping of Endosperm Colour in Durum Wheat (*Triticum turgidum* L. var. durum). (*Doctoral dissertation, University of Saskatchewan*) .
- Remington, D. L., Thornsberry, J. M., Matsuoka, Y., Wilson, L. M., Whitt, S. R., Doebley, J., et al. (2001). Structure of linkage disequilibrium and phenotypic associations in the maize genome. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* , 98 (20), 11479-11484.

- Ren, R. S., Wang, M. N., Chen, X. M., & Zhang, Z. J. (2012). Characterization and molecular mapping of Yr52 for high-temperature adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in spring wheat germplasm PI 183527. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 125 (5), 847-857.
- Ren, Y., He, Z., Li, J., Lillemo, M., Wu, L., Bai, B., et al. (2012). QTL mapping of adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in a population derived from common wheat cultivars Naxos and Shanghai 3/Catbird. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 125 (6), 1211-1221.
- Ren, Y., Li, S., Xia, X., Zhou, Q., He, Y., Wei, Y., et al. (2015). Molecular mapping of a recessive stripe rust resistance gene yrMY37 in Chinese wheat cultivar Mianmai 37. *Molecular Breeding*, 35 (3), 1-9.
- Rick, C. M., & Smith, P. G. (1953). Novel variation in tomato species hybrids. *American Naturalist*, 359-373.
- Riedelsheimer, C., Lisec, J., Czedik-Eysenberg, A., Sulpice, R., Flis, A., Grieder, C., et al. (2012). Genome-wide association mapping of leaf metabolic profiles for dissecting complex traits in maize. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109 (23), 8872-8877.
- Riley, R., Chapman, V., & Johnson, R. (1968). Introduction of yellow rust resistance of *Aegilops comosa* into wheat by genetically induced homoeologous recombination. *Nature*, 217, 383-384.
- Risch, N., & Merikangas, K. (1996). The future of genetic studies of complex human diseases. *Science-AAAS-Weekly Paper Edition*, 273 (5281), 1516-1517.
- Rogers, J. S. (1972). Measures of genetic similarity and genetic distance. *Univ. Texas Publ.*, 7213, 145-153.
- Rosenberg, N. A., Mahajan, S., Ramachandran, S., Zhao, C., Pritchard, J. K., & Feldman, M. W. (2005). Clines, clusters, and the effect of study design on the inference of human population structure. *PLoS genetics*, 1 (6), e70.
- Rosewarne, G. M., Herrera-Foessel, S. A., Singh, R. P., Huerta-Espino, J., Lan, C. X., & He, Z. H. (2013). Quantitative trait loci of stripe rust resistance in wheat. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 126 (10), 2427-2449.
- Rosewarne, G. M., Singh, R. P., Huerta-Espino, J., & Rebetzke, G. J. (2008). Quantitative trait loci for slow-rusting resistance in wheat to leaf rust and stripe rust identified with multi-environment analysis. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 116 (7), 1027-1034.
- Rosewarne, G. M., Singh, R. P., Huerta-Espino, J., Herrera-Foessel, S. A., Forrest, K. L., Hayden, M. J., et al. (2012). Analysis of leaf and stripe rust severities reveals pathotype changes and multiple minor QTLs associated with resistance in an Avocet× Pastor wheat population. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 124 (7), 1283-1294.
- Rouse, M. N., Talbert, L. E., Singh, D., & Sherman, J. D. (2014). Complementary epistasis involving Sr12 explains adult plant resistance to stem rust in Thatcher wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 1-11.
- Santra, D. K., Chen, X. M., Santra, M., Campbell, K. G., & Kidwell, K. K. (2008). Identification and mapping QTL for high-temperature adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in winter wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivar 'Stephens'. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 117 (5), 793-802.
- Scherer, A. (2014). *GWAS*. Golden Helix, Inc.
- Schork, A. J., Thompson, W. K., Pham, P., Torkamani, A., Roddey, J. C., Sullivan, P. F., et al. (2013). All SNPs are not created equal: genome-wide association studies reveal a consistent pattern of enrichment among functionally annotated SNPs. *PLoS genetics*, 9 (4), e1003449.
- Seda, B. F. (2012). QTL Mapping Reveals a Potential Inhibitor of Fhb1 in Hexaploid Wheat. *Plant and Animal Genome XX Conference*. Plant and Animal Genome.
- Sehgal, S. K. (2012). Sequence-ready, Physical Maps of Chromosomes 1D, 4D, and 6D of Hexaploid Wheat. *Plant and Animal Genome XX Conference*. Plant and Animal Genome.
- Singer, V. L., Jones, L. J., Yue, S. T., & Haugland, R. P. (1997). Characterization of PicoGreen reagent and development of a fluorescence-based solution assay for double-stranded DNA quantitation. *Analytical biochemistry*, 249 (2), 228-238.
- Singh, A., Knox, R. E., DePauw, R. M., Singh, A. K., Cuthbert, R. D., Campbell, H. L., et al. (2013). Identification and mapping in spring wheat of genetic factors controlling stem rust resistance and the study of their epistatic interactions across multiple environments. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 126 (8), 1951-1964.
- Singh, A., Pandey, M. P., Singh, A. K., Knox, R. E., Ammar, K., Clarke, J. M., et al. (2013). Identification and mapping of leaf, stem and stripe rust resistance quantitative trait loci and their interactions in durum wheat. *Molecular Breeding*, 31 (2), 405-418.

- Singh, R. P. (1992). Genetic association of leaf rust resistance gene Lr 34 with adult plant resistance to stripe rust in bread wheat. *Phytopathology*, 82 (8), 835-838.
- Singh, R. P., & Saari, E. E. (1992). *Rust diseases of wheat: concepts and methods of disease management*. (A. P. Roelfs, Ed.) CIMMYT.
- Singh, R. P., Huerta-Espino, J., & William, H. M. (2005). Genetics and breeding for durable resistance to leaf and stripe rusts in wheat. *Turk J Agric For*, 29, 121-127.
- Singh, R. P., Nelson, J. C., & Sorrells, M. E. (2000). Mapping and Other Genes for Resistance to Stripe Rust in Wheat. *Crop Science*, 40 (4), 1148-1155.
- Singh, R. P., William, H. M., Huerta-Espino, J., & Crosby, M. (2003). Identification and mapping of gene Yr31 for resistance to stripe rust in Triticum aestivum cultivar Pastor. *Proceedings of the 10th International Wheat Genetics Symposium*, (pp. 411-413). Istituto Sperimentale per la Cerealicoltura, Rome, Italy.
- Slatkin, M. (2008). Linkage disequilibrium—understanding the evolutionary past and mapping the medical future. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 9 (6), 477-485.
- Sneller, C. H., Mather, D. E., & Crepieux, S. (2009). Analytical approaches and population types for finding and utilizing QTL in complex plant populations. *Crop Science*, 49 (2), 363-380.
- Somers, D. J., Banks, T., DePauw, R., Fox, S., Clarke, J., Pozniak, C., et al. (2007). Genome-wide linkage disequilibrium analysis in bread wheat and durum wheat. *Genome*, 50 (6), 557-567.
- Somers, D. J., Kirkpatrick, R., Moniwa, M., & Walsh, A. (2003). Mining single-nucleotide polymorphisms from hexaploid wheat ESTs. *Genome*, 46 (3), 431-437.
- Soto-Cerda, B. J., & Cloutier, S. (2012). Association mapping in plant genomes. *Genetic diversity in plants*, 29-54.
- Spielmeier, W., Moullet, O., Laroche, A., & Lagudah, E. S. (2000). Highly recombinogenic regions at seed storage protein loci on chromosome 1DS of Aegilops tauschii, the D-genome donor of wheat. *Genetics*, 155 (1), 361-367.
- State College, P. (2010). Minitab 16 Statistical Software.
- Stein, N., Feuillet, C., Wicker, T., Schlagenhauf, E., & Keller, B. (2000). Subgenome chromosome walking in wheat: a 450-kb physical contig in Triticum monococcum L. spans the Lr10 resistance locus in hexaploid wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 97 (24), 13436-13441.
- Sternberg, P. (2014). *California Institute of Technology*. Retrieved from <http://www.its.caltech.edu/~bi190/bi190-2011-handout16.pdf>
- Stich, B., Melchinger, A. E., Frisch, M., Maurer, H. P., Heckenberger, M., & Reif, J. C. (2005). Linkage disequilibrium in European elite maize germplasm investigated with SSRs. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 111 (4), 723-730.
- Storey, J. D. (2002). A direct approach to false discovery rates. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Statistical Methodology)*, 64 (3), 479-498.
- Storey, J. D., & Tibshirani, R. (2003). Statistical significance for genomewide studies. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 100 (16), 9440-9445.
- Stranger, B. E., Forrest, M. S., Clark, A. G., Minichiello, M. J., Deutsch, S., Lyle, R., et al. (2005). Genome-wide associations of gene expression variation in humans. *PLoS genetics*, 1 (6), e78.
- Su, H., Conner, R. L., Graf, R. J., & Kuzyk, A. D. (2003). Virulence of Puccinia striiformis f. sp. tritici, cause of stripe rust on wheat, in western Canada from 1984 to 2002. *Canadian journal of plant pathology*, 25 (3), 312-319.
- Suenaga, K., Singh, R. P., Huerta-Espino, J., & William, H. M. (2003). Microsatellite markers for genes Lr34/Yr18 and other quantitative trait loci for leaf rust and stripe rust resistance in bread wheat. *Phytopathology*, 93 (7), 881-890.
- Sui, X. X., Wang, M. N., & Chen, X. M. (2009). Molecular mapping of a stripe rust resistance gene in spring wheat cultivar ZAK. *Phytopathology*, 99 (10), 1209-1215.
- Tabangin, M. E., Woo, J. G., & Martin, L. J. (2009). The effect of minor allele frequency on the likelihood of obtaining false positives. *BMC proceedings*, 3, S41.
- Tabangin, M. E., Woo, J. G., & Martin, L. J. (2009). The effect of minor allele frequency on the likelihood of obtaining false positives. *BMC Proceedings*, 3 (Suppl 7), S41.
- Tanksley, S. D. (1993). QTL analysis of transgressive segregation in an interspecific tomato cross. *Genetics*, 134 (2), 585-596.
- Taye, T., Fininsa, C., & Woldeab, G. (2014). Evaluaiton of wheat cultivars for slow rusting resistance in Guji zone, Southern Oromia. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 9 (46), 3388-3392.

- Thornsberry, J. M., Goodman, M. M., Doebley, J., Kresovich, S., Nielsen, D., & Buckler, E. S. (2001). Dwarf8 polymorphisms associate with variation in flowering time. *Nature genetics* , 28 (3), 286-289.
- Tian, C., Gregersen, P. K., & Seldin, M. F. (2008). Accounting for ancestry: population substructure and genome-wide association studies. *Human molecular genetics* , 17 (R2), R143-R150.
- Tommasini, L., Schnurbusch, T., Fossati, D., Mascher, F., & Keller, B. (2007). Association mapping of Stagonospora nodorum blotch resistance in modern European winter wheat varieties. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 155 (5), 697-708.
- Trebbi, D., Maccaferri, M., de Heer, P., Sørensen, A., Giuliani, S., Salvi, S., et al. (2011). High-throughput SNP discovery and genotyping in durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.). *Theoretical and applied genetics* , 123 (4), 555-569.
- Trick, M., Adamski, N. M., Mugford, S. G., Jiang, C. C., Febrer, M., & Uauy, C. (2012). Combining SNP discovery from next-generation sequencing data with bulked segregant analysis (BSA) to fine-map genes in polyploid wheat. *BMC plant biology* , 12 (1), 14.
- Uauy, C., Brevis, J. C., Chen, X., Khan, I., Jackson, L., Chicaiza, O., et al. (2005). High-temperature adult-plant (HTAP) stripe rust resistance gene Yr36 from *Triticum turgidum* ssp. *dicoccoides* is closely linked to the grain protein content locus Gpc-B1. *112* (1), 97-105.
- Vazquez, M. D., Peterson, C. J., Riera-Lizarazu, O., Chen, X., Heesacker, A., Ammar, K., et al. (2012). Genetic analysis of adult plant quantitative resistance to stripe rust in wheat cultivar in multi-environment trials. *TAG Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 1-11.
- Verslues, P. E., Lasky, J. R., Juenger, T. E., Liu, T. W., & Kumar, M. N. (2014). Genome-Wide Association Mapping Combined with Reverse Genetics Identifies New Effectors of Low Water Potential-Induced Proline Accumulation in Arabidopsis. *Plant physiology* , 164 (1), 144-159.
- Veyrieras, J. B., Goffinet, B., & Charcosset, A. (2007). MetaQTL: a package of new computational methods for the meta-analysis of QTL mapping experiments. *BMC bioinformatics* , 8 (1), 49.
- Visscher, P. M., Thompson, R., & Haley, C. S. (1996). Confidence intervals in QTL mapping by bootstrapping. *Genetics* , 143 (2), 1013-1020.
- Voegele, R. T., Struck, C., Hahn, M., & Mendgen, K. (2001). The role of haustoria in sugar supply during infection of broad bean by the rust fungus *Uromyces fabae*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* , 98 (14), 8133-8138.
- Voorrips, R. E. (2002). MapChart: software for the graphical presentation of linkage maps and QTLs. *Journal of Heredity* , 93 (1), 77-78.
- Wallwork, H., & Johnson, R. (1984). Transgressive segregation for resistance to yellow rust in wheat. *Euphytica* , 33 (1), 123-132.
- Wang, J., McClean, P. E., Lee, R., Goos, R. J., & Helms, T. (2008). Association mapping of iron deficiency chlorosis loci in soybean (*Glycine max* L. Merr.) advanced breeding lines. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 116 (6), 777-787.
- Wang, M., Chen, X., Xu, L., Cheng, P., & Bockelman, H. E. (2012). Registration of 70 common spring wheat germplasm lines resistant to stripe rust. *Journal of Plant Registrations* , 6 (1), 104-110.
- Wang, S., Wong, D., Forrest, K., Allen, A., Chao, S., Huang, B. E., et al. (2014). Characterization of polyploid wheat genomic diversity using a high- density 90 000 single nucleotide polymorphism array. *Plant biotechnology journal* .
- Wang, X., Tang, C., Zhang, G., Li, Y., Wang, C., Liu, B., et al. (2009). cDNA-AFLP analysis reveals differential gene expression in compatible interaction of wheat challenged with *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici*. *BMC genomics* , 10 (1), 289.
- Weiss, K. M., & Clark, A. G. (2002). Linkage disequilibrium and the mapping of complex human traits. *TRENDS in Genetics* , 18 (1), 19-24.
- Wellings, C. (2010). Global status of stripe rust. In *BGRI 2010 technical workshop oral presentations* (pp. 34-48). St Petersburg, Russia: Borlaug Global Rust Initiative (BGRI).
- Wellings, C. R. (2011). Global status of stripe rust: a review of historical and current threats. *Euphytica* , 179 (1), 129-141.
- Wellings, C. R., Singh, R. P., McIntosh, R. A., & Pretorius, Z. A. (2004). The development and application of near isogenic lines for the wheat stripe (yellow) rust pathosystem. In *11th international cereal rusts and powdery mildew conference*, 39. John Innes Centre, Norwich.
- Wellings, C., Edwards, J., & Thompson, R. (2007). Stripe Rust-An Update on the Yr17 Pathotype.
- Wenzl, P., Carling, J., Kudrna, D., Jaccoud, D., Huttner, E., Kleinjohs, A., et al. (2004). Diversity

- arrays technology (DArT) for whole-genome profiling of barley. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* , 101 (26), 9915-9920.
- Wiebe, K., Harris, N. S., Faris, J. D., Clarke, J. M., Knox, R. E., Taylor, G. J., et al. (2010). Targeted mapping of Cdu1, a major locus regulating grain cadmium concentration in durum wheat (*Triticum turgidum* L. var durum). *Theoretical and applied genetics* , 121 (6), 1047-1058.
- William, M., Singh, R. P., Huerta-Espino, J., Islas, S. O., & Hoisington, D. (2003). Molecular marker mapping of leaf rust resistance gene Lr46 and its association with stripe rust resistance gene Yr29 in wheat. *Phytopathology* , 93 (2), 153-159.
- Wittenberg, A. H., van der Lee, T., Cayla, C., Kilian, A., Visser, R. G., & Schouten, H. J. (2005). Validation of the high-throughput marker technology DArT using the model plant *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Molecular Genetics and Genomics* , 274 (1), 30-39.
- Worland, A. J., & Law, C. N. (1986). Genetic analysis of chromosome 2D of wheat. 1. The location of genes affecting height, day-length insensitivity, hybrid dwarfism and yellow-rust resistance. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzen* , 96, 331-345.
- Wright, R. G., & Lennard, J. H. (1980). Origin of a new race of *Puccinia striiformis*. *Transactions of the British mycological Society* , 74 (2), 283-287.
- Wright, R. G., Lennard, J. H., & Denham, D. (1978). Mitosis in *Puccinia striiformis*: II. Electron microscopy. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* , 70 (2), 229-237.
- Wu, Y., Bhat, P. R., Close, T. J., & Lonardi, S. (2008). Efficient and accurate construction of genetic linkage maps from the minimum spanning tree of a graph. *PLoS genetics* , 4 (10), e1000212.
- Xia, L., Peng, K., Yang, S., Wenzl, P., De Vicente, M. C., Fregene, M., et al. (2005). DArT for high-throughput genotyping of cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) and its wild relatives. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 110 (6), 1092-1098.
- Xing, Y. (2014). SNP Array— A Powerful Platform to Accelerate Genetic Studies and Breeding. *Journal of Plant Biochemistry & Physiology* .
- Xu, L. S., Wang, M. N., Cheng, P., Kang, Z. S., Hulbert, S. H., & Chen, X. M. (2013). Molecular mapping of Yr53, a new gene for stripe rust resistance in durum wheat accession PI 480148 and its transfer to common wheat. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 126 (2), 523-533.
- Yang, E. N., Rosewarne, G. M., Herrera-Foessel, S. A., Huerta-Espino, J., Tang, Z. X., Sun, C. F., et al. (2013). QTL analysis of the spring wheat “Chapio” identifies stable stripe rust resistance despite inter-continental genotype× environment interactions. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 126 (7), 1721-1732.
- Yang, J., Hu, C., Hu, H., Yu, R., Xia, Z., Ye, X., et al. (2008). QTLNetwork: mapping and visualizing genetic architecture of complex traits in experimental populations. *Bioinformatics* , 24 (5), 721-723.
- Yildirim, A., Jones, S. S., Murray, T. D., & Line, R. F. (2000). Evaluation of *Dasypyrum villosum* populations for resistance to cereal eyespot and stripe rust pathogens. *Plant disease* , 84 (1), 40-44.
- Yu, H., Deng, Z., Xiang, C., & Tian, J. (2012). Analysis of Diversity and Linkage Disequilibrium Mapping of Agronomic Traits on B-Genome of Wheat. *Journal of Genomics* , 1, 78-88.
- Yu, J., Pressoir, G., Briggs, W. H., Bi, I. V., Yamasaki, M., Doebley, J. F., et al. (2006). A unified mixed-model method for association mapping that accounts for multiple levels of relatedness. *Nature genetics* , 38 (2), 203-208.
- Yu, L. X., Lorenz, A., Rutkoski, J., Singh, R. P., Bhavani, S., Huerta-Espino, J., et al. (2011). Association mapping and gene–gene interaction for stem rust resistance in CIMMYT spring wheat germplasm. *Theoretical and applied genetics* , 123 (8), 1257-1268.
- Yu, L. X., Morgounov, A., Wanyera, R., Keser, M., Singh, S. K., & Sorrells, M. (2012). Identification of Ug99 stem rust resistance loci in winter wheat germplasm using genome-wide association analysis. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 125 (4), 749-758.
- Yu, X., Wang, X., Wang, C., Chen, X., Qu, Z., Yu, X., et al. (2010). Wheat defense genes in fungal (*Puccinia striiformis*) infection. *Functional & integrative genomics* , 10 (2), 227-239.
- Zahravi, M., Bariana, H. S., Shariflou, M. R., Balakrishna, P. V., Banks, P. M., & Ghannadha. (2003). Bulk segregant analysis of stripe rust resistance in wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) using microsatellite markers. *Proceedings of 10th International Wheat Genetics Symposium*, (pp. 861-863). Instituto Sperimentale per la Cerealcoltura, Rome, Italy.
- Zargar, R. G., Khan, M. A., & Majeed, S. (2011). A Novel Hypersensitive Stripe Rust (*Puccinia striiformis* Westend f. sp. *Tritici*) Resistance Gene in Bread Wheat Cultivar Cook Effective in

- India. *Journal of Phytology* , 3 (7).
- Zegeye, H., Rasheed, A., Makdis, F., Badebo, A., & Ogonnaya, F. C. (2014). Genome-Wide Association Mapping for Seedling and Adult Plant Resistance to Stripe Rust in Synthetic Hexaploid Wheat. *PloS one* , 9 (8), e105593.
- Zhang, Z. J., Yang, G. H., Li, G. H., Jin, S. L., & Yang, X. B. (2001). Transgressive segregation, heritability, and number of genes controlling durable resistance to stripe rust in one Chinese and two Italian wheat cultivars. *Phytopathology* , 91 (7), 680-686.
- Zhao, H., Nettleton, D., & Dekkers, J. C. (2007). Evaluation of linkage disequilibrium measures between multi-allelic markers as predictors of linkage disequilibrium between single nucleotide polymorphisms. *Genetical research* , 89 (01), 1-6.
- Zhao, Y., Wang, H., Chen, W., & Li, Y. (2014). Genetic structure, linkage disequilibrium and association mapping of Verticillium wilt resistance in elite cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) germplasm population. *PloS one* , 9 (1), e86308.
- Zhou, X. L., Wang, M. N., Chen, X. M., Lu, Y., Kang, Z. S., & Jing, J. X. (2014). Identification of Yr59 conferring high-temperature adult-plant resistance to stripe rust in wheat germplasm PI 178759. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* , 127 (4), 935-945.
- Zhu, C., Gore, M., Buckler, E. S., & Yu, J. (2008). Status and prospects of association mapping in plants. *The plant genome* , 1 (1), 5-20.

Appendix 1. Chromosomal locations, original germplasm sources and references of genes for resistance to stripe rust [*Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici*].

| Yr gene | Chr. | Original Source | Resistance type^a | Reference |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Yr1</i> | 2AL | Chinese 166 | RS, AS | (Lupton and Macer, 1962) |
| <i>Yr2</i> | 7B | Heines VII | RS, AS | (Lupton and Macer, 1962) |
| <i>Yr3a</i> | 1B | Capelle Desprez | RS, AS | (Lupton and Macer, 1962) |
| <i>Yr3b</i> | 1B | Hybrid 46 | RS, AS | (Lupton and Macer, 1962) |
| <i>Yr3c</i> | 1B | Minister | RS, AS | (Lupton and Macer, 1962) |
| <i>Yr4a</i> | 6B | Capelle Desprez | RS, AS | (Lupton and Macer, 1962) |
| <i>Yr4b</i> | 6B | Hybrid 46 | RS, AS | (Lupton and Macer, 1962) |
| <i>Yr5</i> | 2BL | <i>T. spelta</i> Album | RS, AS | (Macer, 1963) |
| <i>Yr6</i> | 7BS | Heines Kolben | RS, AS | (Macer, 1963) |
| <i>Yr7</i> | 2BL | Lee | RS, AS | (Macer, 1963) |
| <i>Yr8</i> | 2DL | Compair | RS, AS | (Riley, et al., 1968) |
| <i>Yr9</i> | 1RS/1BL | Clement | RS, AS | (Macer, 1975) |
| <i>Yr10</i> | 1BS | Moro | RS, AS | (Macer, 1975) |
| <i>Yr11</i> | NA | Joss Chambier | AP | (Priestley, 1978) |
| <i>Yr12</i> | NA | Frontier | AP | (Priestley, 1978) |
| <i>Yr13</i> | NA | Hustler | AP | (Priestley, 1978) |
| <i>Yr14</i> | NA | Kador | AP | (Priestley, 1978) |
| <i>Yr15</i> | 1BS | <i>T. dicoccoides</i> G-25 | RS, AS | (Gerechter-Amitai, et al., 1989) |
| <i>Yr16</i> | 2DS | Bersee | NRS, AP | (Worland and Law, 1986) |
| <i>Yr17</i> | 2AS | VPM1 | RS, AS | (Bariana and McIntosh, 1994) |
| <i>Yr18</i> | 7DS | Jupateco 73R | NRS, HTAP | (Ma and Singh, 1996) |
| <i>Yr19</i> | 5B | Compair | RS, AS | (Chen, et al., 1995) |
| <i>Yr20</i> | 6D | Fielder | RS, AS | (Chen, et al., 1995) |
| <i>Yr21</i> | 1B | Lemhi | RS, AS | (Chen, et al., 1995) |
| <i>Yr22</i> | 4D | Lee | RS, AS | (Chen, et al., 1995) |
| <i>Yr23</i> | 6D | Lee | RS, AS | (Chen, et al., 1995) |
| <i>Yr24</i> | 1BS | Yr24/6*AVS | RS, AS | (McIntosh and Lagudah, 2000) |
| <i>Yr25</i> | 1D | Strubes Dickkopf | RS, AS | (Calonnec and Johnson, 1998) |
| <i>Yr26</i> | 1BS | R55 | RS, AS | (Yildirim, et al., 2000) |
| <i>Yr27</i> | 2BS | Ciano 79 | RS, AS | (McDonald, et al., 2004) |
| <i>Yr28</i> | 4DS | Synthetic | RS, AS | (Singh, et al., 2000) |
| <i>Yr29</i> | 1BL | Pavon F76 | NRS, AP | (Singh, et al., 2005) |
| <i>Yr30</i> | 3BS | Opata 85 | NRS, AP | (Singh, et al., 2005) |
| <i>Yr31</i> | 2BS | Pastor | RS, AS | (McIntosh, et al., 2003) |

| | | | | |
|------|---------|-------------------|-----------|---|
| Yr32 | 2AS | Carstens V | RS, AS | (Eriksen, et al., 2004) |
| Yr33 | 7DL | Batavia | RS, AS | (Zahravi, et al., 2003) |
| Yr34 | 5AL | WAWHT2046 | AP | (Bariana, et al., 2006) |
| Yr35 | 6BS | 98M71 | RS, AS | (Marais, et al., 2005a) |
| Yr36 | 6BS | Glupro, RSL No.65 | NRS, HTAP | (Uauy, et al., 2005) |
| Yr37 | 2DL | S14 | RS, AS | (Marais, et al., 2005b) |
| Yr38 | 6AS | Line 03524 | RS, AS | (Marais, et al., 2006) |
| Yr39 | 7BL | Alpowa | NRS, HTAP | (Lin and Chen, 2007) |
| Yr40 | 5DS | T5DL.5DS.5MgS | RS, AS | (Kuraparthi, et al., 2007) |
| Yr41 | 2BS | Chuannong19 | RS, AS | (Luo, et al., 2005; 2006) |
| Yr42 | 6AL/6AS | 03M119-71A | RS, AS | (Marais, et al., 2009) |
| Yr43 | 2BL | IDO377s | RS, AS | (Cheng and Chen, 2010) |
| Yr44 | 2BL | Zak | RS, AS | (Sui, et al., 2009) |
| Yr45 | 3DL | PI 181434 | RS, AS | (Li, et al., 2011) |
| Yr46 | 4DL | RL 6077 | NRS, AP | (Herrera-Foessel, et al., 2011) |
| Yr47 | 5BS | AUS 28183 | RS, AS | (Bansal, et al., 2011) |
| Yr48 | 5AL | PI 610750 | RS, AS | (Lowe, et al., 2011) |
| Yr49 | 3DS | Chuanmai 18 | RS, AP | (Spielmeyer et al., unpublished) |
| Yr50 | 4BL | TAI 7047 | RS, AS | (Liu, et al., 2013) |
| Yr51 | 4AL | AUS 91456 | RS, AS | (Randhawa, et al., 2014) |
| Yr52 | 7BL | PI 183527 | NRS, HTAP | (Ren, et al., 2012) |
| Yr53 | 2BL | Durum PI 480148 | RS, AS | (Xu, et al., 2013) |
| Yr54 | 2DL | Quaiu 3 | NRS, AP | (Basnet, et al., 2014) |
| Yr55 | 2DL | NA | NA | (Bariana, 2013 Personal communication) |
| Yr56 | 2AS | NA | NA | (Bariana, 2013 Personal communication) |
| Yr57 | 3BS | NA | NA | (Bariana, 2013 Personal communication) |
| Yr58 | 3BL | NA | NA | (Bansal, 2013 Personal communication) |
| Yr59 | 7BL | PI 178759 | NRS, HTAP | (Zhou, et al., 2014) |
| Yr60 | 4AL | NA | NA | (Herrera-Foessel, et al., 2013) |
| Yr61 | 7AS | Pindong 34 | NRS, AP | (Hao, et al., 2011) |
| Yr62 | 4BL | PI 192252 | NRS, HTAP | (Lu, et al., 2014) |
| Yr63 | 7BS | AUS 27955 | NA | (Bansal and Bariana, 2013 Personal communication) |
| Yr64 | 1BS | Durum PI 331260 | RS, AS | (Cheng, et al., 2014) |
| Yr65 | 1BS | Durum PI 480016 | RS, AS | (Cheng, et al., 2014) |
| Yr66 | 3DS | NA | NA | (Bansal, 2014 Personal communication) |
| Yr67 | 7BL | C591 | RS, AS | (Li, et al., 2009) |

^aAS, All-stage resistance (also called seedling resistance); AP, adult-plant resistance; HTAP, high-temperature, adult-plant resistance; RS, race-specific resistance; NRS, non-race-specific resistance.

Appendix 2. Origin and pedigree information for the association mapping population

| Accession | Origin | Pedigree |
|---------------------|-----------|--|
| Bonaerance Inta | Argentina | Unknown |
| Cumenay | | |
| Bonaerance Quilaco | Argentina | MAGH72//GS/AA///RABI//D21563/AA |
| Bonaerance Valverde | Argentina | GIORGIO//CAPELLI/YUMA |
| Buck Ambar | Argentina | Unknown |
| Buck Topacio | Argentina | Unknown |
| 920334 | Australia | 69850/ 86014 |
| 940030 | Australia | Unknown |
| 940435 | Australia | Unknown |
| 940955 | Australia | Unknown |
| 950329 | Australia | Unknown |
| 950844 | Australia | Unknown |
| Tamaroi | Australia | RUFF/FLAMINGO-DW//MEXICALI-75///SHEARWATER/56113/TAM-1-B-17/KAMILAROI/56112/WELLS/56111//GUILLEMOT |
| Wollaroi | Australia | TAM-1-B-17/(SIB)KAMILAROI/ROKEL(S)/(SIB)KAMILAROI |
| 9661-AF1D | Canada | W9262-260D3/ARUBA//DT 662 |
| 9661-CA5E | Canada | W9262-260D3/ARUBA//DT 662 |
| AC Avonlea | Canada | 8267-AD2A/DT 61 |
| AC Melita | Canada | MEDORA/LLOYD |
| AC Morse | Canada | RL 7196/DT 610 |
| AC Napoleon | Canada | VIC/DT384//DT 471 |
| AC Navigator | Canada | KYLE/WESTBRED881 |
| AC Pathfinder | Canada | WESTBRED 881/DT 367 |
| Commander | Canada | W9260-BK03/AC NAVIGATOR//AC PATHFINDER |
| D24-1773 | Canada | DT 520/D94078 |

| | | |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DT513 | Canada | DT 625/DT 612 |
| DT536 | Canada | D94350/D93108 |
| DT540 | Canada | D95253/D95116 |
| DT691 | Canada | DT618/ 8667-D216C//DT 637 |
| DT695 | Canada | DT 471/2*KYLE |
| DT696 | Canada | DT618/DT 637//KYLE |
| DT704 | Canada | AC AVONLEA/DT 665 |
| DT705 | Canada | AC AVONLEA/DT 665 |
| DT707 | Canada | AC AVONLEA/DT 665 |
| DT709 | Canada | DT 674/DT 665 |
| DT710 | Canada | DT618/Green 27 |
| DT711 | Canada | Westbred 881/W9260-BK03 |
| Kyle | Canada | 6962-92-8-5/ 6965-494- |
| Strongfield | Canada | AC Avonlea/DT 665 |
| Agriadur | France | EDMORE//CIMMYT 303/CHANDUR |
| Ariesol | France | Unknown |
| Carioca | France | CID 479402 |
| RABD 93.40 | France | Unknown |
| Tetradur | France | EDMORE//CAPDUR/REGAL |
| Durabon | Germany | SIGNADUR/EDM//P 4312.86 |
| Durafit | Germany | Unknown |
| 44616 | Iran | Unknown |
| 44721 | Iran | Unknown |
| D-73-15 | Iran | Unknown |
| Arcobaleno | Italy | CHEN/ALTAR 84 |
| Bronte | Italy | BERILLO/LATINO |
| Ciccio | Italy | APPULO/VALNOVA//VALFORTE/PATRIZIO |

| | | |
|------------|-------------|---|
| Colosseo | Italy | CRESO/MEXA |
| Demetra | Italy | MESSAPIA/GIOIA |
| Duilio | Italy | CAPPELLI//ANHINGA/FLAMINGO |
| Fortore | Italy | CAPEITI 8/VALFORTE |
| Gianni | Italy | Unknown |
| Grazia | Italy | ISWRN-21/VALSELVA |
| Iride | Italy | ALTAR 84/ARES-SIB |
| Lesina | Italy | Unknown |
| Mongibello | Italy | TRINAKRIA/VALFORTE |
| Nedda | Italy | TRINAKRIA/VALFORTE |
| Parsifal | Italy | INRA92-1/D81028 |
| Simeto | Italy | CAPEITI/VALNOVA |
| Svevo | Italy | SELEZIONE CIMMYT/ZENIT-SIB |
| Tresor | Italy | AMBER-DURUM/S-22-80 |
| Varano | Italy | CAPEITI 8/CRESO//CRESO///VALFORTE/TRINAKRIA |
| Green 27 | Mexico | STERNA-DW 2/GRAVELOTE |
| Green 34 | Mexico | STERNA-DW 2/GRAVELOTE |
| Nacori 97 | Mexico | ALTAR 84/CMH82A.1062//CD58230-? |
| Vitron | Mexico | TURCHIA-77///JORI-SIB/ANHINGA-SIB//FLAMINGO-SIB |
| DHTON 1 | Morocco | Unknown |
| Gidara 17a | Morocco | Unknown |
| Marjak | Morocco | Unknown |
| Arrivato | New Zealand | Unknown |
| CFR5001 | New Zealand | Unknown |
| CRDW17 | New Zealand | Unknown |
| K-39099 | Russia | LV-URAZOVSKII R-N,VORONEZHSKAYA OBL |
| Altar-Aos | Spain | Unknown |

| | | |
|-------------|-------|--|
| Borli | Spain | Unknown |
| Camacho | Spain | Unknown |
| Gallareta | Spain | RUFF/FLAMINGO-DW//MEXICALI-75/3/SHEARWATER/4/? |
| Mexa | Spain | GDOVZ469///JO 1//61.130/LDS |
| D940027 | U.S. | D88104/D88207 |
| D940098 | U.S. | D88450/D87436 |
| D941038 | U.S. | D86117/D88289 |
| D95580 | U.S. | BELZER/D88058//D88276 |
| Durex | U.S. | AZ-MFSRS-86 |
| Kofa | U.S. | DICOCCUM ALPHA |
| Kronos | U.S. | APB MSFRS POP SEL (D03-21) |
| Langdon | U.S. | LDN240/KHAPLI//LANGDON 308///MINDUM*3/VERNAL/4/VERNAL EMMER/3*MINDUM |
| Ocotillo | U.S. | Unknown |
| Plaza | U.S. | PLENTY/D8291 |
| Westbred881 | U.S. | WARD/WLS//CNDO/WCA///MEXI/WB1000 |

Appendix 3. List of core microsatellite markers used for population structure determination.

| Marker | Chromosome | Distance (cM) |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| wmc818 | 1A | 29 |
| cfa2219 | 1A | 124 |
| barc8 | 1B | 25 |
| wmc44 | 1B | 92 |
| wmc407 | 2A | 15 |
| cf168 | 2A | 85 |
| wmc154 | 2B | 29 |
| wmc332 | 2B | 93 |
| wmc532 | 3A | 6 |
| wmc594 | 3A | 105 |
| gwm389 | 3B | 1 |
| wmc632 | 3B | 143 |
| wmc491 | 4A | 8 |
| wmc219 | 4A | 88 |
| wmc47 | 4B | 10 |
| wmc710 | 4B | 48 |
| gwm443 | 5A | 23 |
| gwm291 | 5A | 163 |
| wmc740 | 5B | 56 |
| gwm497 | 5B | 164 |
| gwm334 | 6A | 2 |
| wmc254 | 6A | 148 |
| wmc487 | 6B | 9 |
| barc24 | 6B | 55 |
| wmc283 | 7A | 40 |
| cfa2040 | 7A | 119 |
| gwm537 | 7B | 41 |
| wmc311 | 7B | 118 |

Appendix 4. Least square means (LSM) and summary of seedling stripe rust reaction to single isolates W009 and W015 (infection type: 0-9) within the differential sets evaluated in the phytotron at the University of Saskatchewan.

| Differential sets | Yr Gene Present | <i>Puccinia striiformis</i> f. sp. <i>Tritici</i> isolates | |
|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| | | W009 | W015 |
| 07YR02 | <i>YrA</i> | 7.5 | 6.6 |
| 07YR03 | <i>Yr1</i> | 0.9 | 1.1 |
| 07YR04 | <i>Yr2</i> | 6.3 | 6.5 |
| 07YR05 | <i>Yr5</i> | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| 07YR06 | <i>Yr6</i> | 7.9 | 6.3 |
| 07YR07 | <i>Yr7</i> | 7.5 | 5.9 |
| 07YR08 | <i>Yr8</i> | 5.6 | 5.1 |
| 07YR09 | <i>Yr9</i> | 7.2 | 6.1 |
| 07YR10 | <i>Yr10</i> | 1.8 | 4.9 |
| 07YR11 | <i>Yr15</i> | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 07YR12 | <i>Yr17</i> | 7.1 | 6.5 |
| 07YR13 | <i>Yr18</i> | 7.7 | 6.3 |
| 07YR14 | <i>Yr24</i> | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| 07YR15 | <i>Yr26</i> | 2.4 | 4.4 |
| 07YR16 | <i>Yr27</i> | 6.3 | 5.6 |
| 07YR17 | <i>YrSP</i> | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| 07YR18 | <i>YrCV</i> or <i>Yr32</i> | 3.8 | 4.0 |
| 07YR19 | <i>Yr28</i> | 6.9 | 6.3 |
| 07YR20 | <i>Yr29</i> | 7.6 | 6.5 |
| 07YR21 | <i>Yr31</i> | 7.0 | 6.3 |
| AC Avonlea | Unknown | 6.8 | 5.5 |
| AC Barrie | Unknown | 6.4 | 6.1 |
| CDC Teal | Unknown | 6.7 | 5.4 |
| Chinese 166 | <i>Yr1</i> | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Heines 7 | <i>Yr2</i> , <i>YrVII</i> , <i>Yr25</i> | 5.1 | 4.6 |
| Hybrid 46 | <i>Yr3b</i> , <i>Yr4b</i> | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| Lillian | <i>Yr18</i> , <i>Yr36</i> | 3.0 | 3.8 |
| Nord Deprez | <i>Yr3a</i> , <i>Yr4a</i> | 3.1 | 4.1 |
| Suwan 92* Omar | <i>YrSu</i> | 2.5 | 3.2 |
| Tyee | <i>YrTye</i> | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Susceptible checks | | | |
| 07YR01 (S) | Null | 7.2 | 7.5 |
| Brevis (S) | Unknown | 5.0 | 4.4 |

Appendix 5. Least square means (LSM) and summary of seedling stripe rust reaction to MI, single isolates W009 and W015 (infection type: 0-9) within the association mapping population evaluated in the phytotron at the University of Saskatchewan.

| | Accession | <u>MI</u> | | <u>W009</u> | | <u>W015</u> | |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 | Scoring_1 | Scoring_2 |
| 103 | Bonaerance Inta Cumenay | 5.1 | 5.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 4.6 |
| | Bonaerance Quilaco | 7.5 | 8.1 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.0 |
| | Bonaerance Valverde | 6.0 | 7.3 | 5.6 | 7.2 | 3.9 | 5.3 |
| | Buck Ambar | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| | Buck Topacio | 3.5 | 5.7 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.4 |
| | 920334 | 6.5 | 8.1 | 5.4 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 5.9 |
| | 940030 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 |
| | 940435 | 4.5 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 3.9 | 4.2 |
| | 940955 | 6.3 | 7.9 | 5.2 | 6.7 | 4.0 | 4.4 |
| | 950329 | 6.6 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 7.7 | 4.9 | 5.6 |
| | 950844 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 5.1 | 5.7 |
| | Tamaroi | 4.7 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 4.1 |
| | Wollaroi | 4.4 | 6.9 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 3.7 |
| | 9661-AF1D | 6.3 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 5.1 | 5.2 |
| | 9661-CA5E | 5.1 | 6.3 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 3.6 |
| | AC Avonlea | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 |
| | AC Melita | 6.4 | 7.9 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 4.0 | 4.5 |
| | AC Morse | 7.4 | 8.3 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.8 |
| | AC Napoleon | 4.4 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 4.7 |
| | AC Navigator | 7.6 | 8.8 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 6.6 | 7.3 |
| | AC Pathfinder | 7.8 | 8.9 | 6.5 | 7.6 | 5.8 | 6.1 |
| | Commander | 5.4 | 7.5 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.8 |
| | D24-1773 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 4.1 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 |
| | DT513 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 4.2 |
| | DT536 | 6.7 | 8.9 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| | DT540 | 3.6 | 5.2 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 5.7 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DT691 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 4.2 |
| DT695 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| DT696 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 5.7 | 6.1 |
| DT704 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 6.5 |
| DT705 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| DT707 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.3 |
| DT709 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 5.5 | 6.1 |
| DT710 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 |
| DT711 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 5.2 | 6.3 |
| Kyle | 4.4 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 4.8 |
| Strongfield | 4.6 | 6.4 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.2 |
| Agridur | 8.4 | 8.8 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.5 |
| Ariesol | 5.1 | 6.3 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 |
| Carioca | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| RABD 93.40 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 3.1 |
| Tetradur | 3.6 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| Durabon | 3.8 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.2 |
| Durafit | 7.1 | 8.3 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 6.0 | 6.8 |
| 44616 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| 44721 | 5.2 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 3.1 | 3.7 |
| D-73-15 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| Arcobaleno | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Bronte | 7.0 | 7.8 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 6.1 |
| Ciccio | 3.2 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 |
| Colosseo | 4.7 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 5.5 |
| Demetra | 3.6 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 5.0 | 5.1 |
| Duilio | 5.8 | 6.9 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| Fortore | 3.6 | 6.7 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.3 |
| Gianni | 7.8 | 7.9 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 5.7 | 5.8 |
| Grazia | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| Iride | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Lesina | 5.0 | 7.7 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 3.9 | 4.5 |
| Mongibello | 6.3 | 7.3 | 5.1 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| Nedda | 4.9 | 7.5 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 5.0 |
| Parsifal | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Simeto | 5.0 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 4.7 |
| Svevo | 8.0 | 8.2 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 5.4 | 5.5 |
| Tresor | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| Varano | 6.2 | 7.9 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| Green 27 | 5.9 | 7.9 | 6.6 | 7.4 | 4.0 | 4.6 |
| Green 34 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| Nacori 97 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 4.7 |
| Vitron | 7.4 | 8.8 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| DHTON 1 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| Gidara 17a | 5.7 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 7.7 | 4.1 | 4.9 |
| Marjak | 4.0 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 |
| Arrivato | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| CFR5001 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| CRDW17 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| K-39099 | 7.3 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 6.5 |
| Altar-Aos | 3.2 | 3.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Borli | 6.3 | 7.7 | 6.1 | 7.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| Camacho | 4.5 | 5.3 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Gallareta | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| Mexa | 5.0 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 4.2 | 5.3 |
| D940027 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 5.2 | 5.6 |
| D940098 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 4.6 |
| D941038 | 4.6 | 6.0 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| D95580 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 4.2 |
| Durex | 4.2 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Kofa | 7.8 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 5.4 | 5.7 |
| Kronos | 6.3 | 7.7 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 3.2 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Langdon Dic 6B | 6.8 | 7.7 | 4.7 | 6.5 | 3.1 | 3.4 |
| Ocotillo | 7.5 | 8.4 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 5.8 | 6.4 |
| Plaza | 4.1 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 5.1 | 5.0 |
| Westbred881 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 6.9 |
| Mean (pop.) | 5.1 | 6.1 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 4.6 |
| Min (pop.) | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| Max (pop.) | 8.4 | 8.9 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 6.9 | 7.3 |
| Average LSD 0.05 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |

Appendix 6. Least square means (LSM) and summary of adult plant resistance (disease severity in percentile) within the association mapping population evaluated in Lethbridge 2012, 2013 and Mexico 2013.

| Accession | Leth2012_AM | Leth2013_AM | 19aug2013_Mexico | 27aug2013_Mexico | 03sep2013_Mexico | AUDPC_Mexico2013 |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Bonaerance Inta | 15.0 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 161.7 |
| Cumenay | | | | | | |
| Bonaerance Quilaco | 15.0 | 31.7 | 33.3 | 36.7 | 50.0 | 583.3 |
| Bonaerance Valverde | 15.0 | 21.7 | 20.0 | 18.3 | 20.0 | 287.5 |
| Buck Ambar | 15.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Buck Topacio | 25.0 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 81.7 |
| 920334.0 | 20.0 | 51.7 | 30.0 | 40.0 | 46.7 | 583.3 |
| 940030.0 | 80.0 | 25.0 | 26.7 | 43.3 | 63.3 | 653.3 |
| 940435.0 | 15.0 | 28.3 | 13.3 | 18.3 | 26.7 | 284.2 |
| 940955.0 | 75.0 | 18.3 | 15.0 | 21.7 | 23.3 | 304.2 |
| 950329.0 | 15.0 | 18.3 | 10.0 | 18.3 | 20.0 | 247.5 |
| 950844.0 | 15.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 174.2 |
| Tamaroi | 25.0 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 136.7 |
| Wollaroi | 15.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 99.2 |
| 9661-AF1D | 30.0 | 18.3 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 175.0 |
| 9661-CA5E | 15.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 31.7 |
| AC Avonlea | 45.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 8.3 | 144.2 |
| AC Melita | 15.0 | 38.3 | 20.0 | 23.3 | 26.7 | 348.3 |
| AC Morse | 20.0 | 8.3 | 40.0 | 43.3 | 46.7 | 648.3 |
| AC Napoleon | 50.0 | 15.0 | 16.7 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 213.3 |
| AC Navigator | 45.0 | 21.7 | 36.7 | 40.0 | 50.0 | 621.7 |
| AC Pathfinder | 20.0 | 71.7 | 43.3 | 56.7 | 70.0 | 843.3 |
| Commander | 50.0 | 18.3 | 23.3 | 26.7 | 33.3 | 410.0 |
| D24-1773 | 70.0 | 41.7 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 187.5 |
| DT513 | 30.0 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 125.0 |
| DT536 | 45.0 | 15.0 | 23.3 | 33.3 | 33.3 | 460.0 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| DT540 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 131.7 |
| DT691 | 75.0 | 11.7 | 23.3 | 30.0 | 33.3 | 435.0 |
| DT695 | 35.0 | 51.7 | 33.3 | 43.3 | 50.0 | 633.3 |
| DT696 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 16.7 | 20.0 | 235.0 |
| DT704 | 40.0 | 5.0 | 23.3 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 423.3 |
| DT705 | 35.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 25.0 |
| DT707 | 75.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 |
| DT709 | 25.0 | 11.7 | 26.7 | 36.7 | 43.3 | 533.3 |
| DT710 | 60.0 | 21.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 100.0 |
| DT711 | 45.0 | 18.3 | 13.3 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 218.3 |
| Kyle | 35.0 | 11.7 | 16.7 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 231.7 |
| Strongfield | 50.0 | 51.7 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 18.3 | 255.8 |
| Agridur | 85.0 | 61.7 | 40.0 | 56.7 | 76.7 | 853.3 |
| Ariesol | 10.0 | 5.0 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 200.0 |
| Carioca | 25.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 50.0 |
| RABD 93.40 | 45.0 | 8.3 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 175.0 |
| Tetradur | 15.0 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 175.0 |
| Durabon | 20.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 56.7 |
| Durafit | 15.0 | 25.0 | 26.7 | 33.3 | 33.3 | 473.3 |
| 44616.0 | 60.0 | 18.3 | 10.0 | 8.3 | 10.0 | 137.5 |
| 44721.0 | 25.0 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 87.5 |
| D-73-15 | 25.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 25.0 |
| Arcobaleno | 15.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 |
| Bronte | 45.0 | 25.0 | 23.3 | 33.3 | 46.7 | 506.7 |
| Ciccio | 25.0 | 8.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 50.0 |
| Colosseo | 25.0 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 229.2 |
| Demetra | 15.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 11.7 | 155.8 |
| Duilio | 25.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 56.7 |
| Fortore | 30.0 | 15.0 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 118.3 |
| Gianni | 15.0 | 18.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 15.0 | 205.8 |
| Grazia | 10.0 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 100.0 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Iride | 45.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Lesina | 30.0 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 150.0 |
| Mongibello | 15.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 11.7 | 155.8 |
| Nedda | 20.0 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 167.5 |
| Parsifal | 25.0 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 125.0 |
| Simeto | 40.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 25.0 |
| Svevo | 30.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 25.0 |
| Tresor | 30.0 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Varano | 15.0 | 38.3 | 13.3 | 16.7 | 21.7 | 254.2 |
| Green 27 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 15.0 | 16.7 | 217.5 |
| Green 34 | 15.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 5.0 | 55.8 |
| Nacori 97 | 15.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Vitron | 15.0 | 8.3 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 303.3 |
| DHTON 1 | 15.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 50.0 |
| Gidara 17a | 15.0 | 5.0 | 13.3 | 15.0 | 16.7 | 224.2 |
| Marjak | 15.0 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 118.3 |
| Arrivato | 15.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 |
| CFR5001 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 50.0 |
| CRDW17 | 20.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 56.7 |
| K-39099 | 25.0 | 13.3 | 33.3 | 36.7 | 43.3 | 560.0 |
| Altar-Aos | 10.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 25.0 |
| Borli | 30.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 19.2 |
| Camacho | 10.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 |
| Gallareta | 15.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 75.0 |
| Mexa | 15.0 | 8.3 | 11.7 | 10.0 | 15.0 | 174.2 |
| D940027 | 15.0 | 25.0 | 18.3 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 330.0 |
| D940098 | 75.0 | 15.0 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 106.7 |
| D941038 | 60.0 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 13.3 | 15.0 | 192.5 |
| D95580 | 45.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 56.7 |
| Durex | 15.0 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 180.8 |
| Kofa | 45.0 | 31.7 | 16.7 | 20.0 | 23.3 | 298.3 |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Kronos | 25.0 | 21.7 | 10.0 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 168.3 |
| Langdon Dic 6B | 65.0 | 25.0 | 20.0 | 23.3 | 30.0 | 360.0 |
| Ocotillo | 30.0 | 28.3 | 28.3 | 36.7 | 43.3 | 540.0 |
| Plaza | 15.0 | 5.0 | 15.0 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 206.7 |
| Westbred881 | 75.0 | 65.0 | 43.3 | 56.7 | 80.0 | 878.3 |
| Mean (pop.) | 30.1 | 14.8 | 13.0 | 15.1 | 17.6 | 226.9 |
| Min (pop.) | 10.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Max (pop.) | 85.0 | 71.7 | 43.3 | 56.7 | 80.0 | 878.3 |
| Average LSD 0.05 | / | 10.8 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 51.2 |

Appendix 7. Q matrix as assigned by STRUCTURE for K = 5 sub-populations based on 20 independent runs using 28 unlinked SSR markers. Population membership coefficients greater than 0.800 were indicated in bold.

| | Accession | Origin | <u>Population</u> | | | | | Population Assignment K=5 |
|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| 111 | 920334 | Australia | 0.965 | 0.007 | 0.004 | 0.017 | 0.007 | 1 |
| | 940030 | Australia | 0.993 | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 1 |
| | 940435 | Australia | 0.993 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 1 |
| | 940955 | Australia | 0.994 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 1 |
| | 950329 | Australia | 0.729 | 0.002 | 0.005 | 0.259 | 0.005 | 1 |
| | 950844 | Australia | 0.942 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.036 | 0.006 | 1 |
| | Wollaroi | Australia | 0.937 | 0.003 | 0.049 | 0.003 | 0.008 | 1 |
| | Buck Ambar | Argentina | 0.009 | 0.762 | 0.004 | 0.123 | 0.101 | 2 |
| | Buck Topacio | Argentina | 0.116 | 0.410 | 0.212 | 0.012 | 0.250 | 2 |
| | Tamaroi | Australia | 0.014 | 0.956 | 0.005 | 0.023 | 0.002 | 2 |
| | Carioca | France | 0.010 | 0.743 | 0.005 | 0.051 | 0.192 | 2 |
| | 44616 | Iran | 0.003 | 0.897 | 0.015 | 0.034 | 0.051 | 2 |
| | Colosseo | Italy | 0.031 | 0.658 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.301 | 2 |
| | Iride | Italy | 0.002 | 0.992 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 2 |
| | Arcobaleno | Italy | 0.001 | 0.992 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 2 |
| | Gidara 17a | Morocco | 0.030 | 0.518 | 0.005 | 0.149 | 0.298 | 2 |
| | CFR5001 | New Zealand | 0.002 | 0.993 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 2 |
| | Altar-Aos | Spain | 0.001 | 0.992 | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 2 |
| | Borli | Spain | 0.003 | 0.963 | 0.002 | 0.025 | 0.007 | 2 |
| | Gallareta | Spain | 0.002 | 0.993 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 2 |
| | 9661-AF1D | Canada | 0.003 | 0.006 | 0.844 | 0.003 | 0.143 | 3 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|---|
| 9661-CA5E | Canada | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.988 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 3 |
| AC Avonlea | Canada | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.994 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 3 |
| AC Melita | Canada | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.978 | 0.013 | 0.003 | 3 |
| AC Morse | Canada | 0.003 | 0.006 | 0.987 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 3 |
| AC Napoleon | Canada | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.992 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 3 |
| AC Navigator | Canada | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.991 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 3 |
| AC Pathfinder | Canada | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.994 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 3 |
| Commander | Canada | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.992 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 3 |
| D24-1773 | Canada | 0.009 | 0.006 | 0.979 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 3 |
| DT513 | Canada | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.995 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 3 |
| DT536 | Canada | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.811 | 0.177 | 0.005 | 3 |
| DT540 | Canada | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.991 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 3 |
| DT691 | Canada | 0.003 | 0.001 | 0.993 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 3 |
| DT695 | Canada | 0.184 | 0.002 | 0.809 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 3 |
| DT696 | Canada | 0.008 | 0.003 | 0.942 | 0.026 | 0.021 | 3 |
| DT704 | Canada | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.990 | 0.003 | 0.001 | 3 |
| DT705 | Canada | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.991 | 0.003 | 0.001 | 3 |
| DT707 | Canada | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.995 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 3 |
| DT709 | Canada | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.990 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 3 |
| DT711 | Canada | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.992 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 3 |
| Kyle | Canada | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.992 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 3 |
| Strongfield | Canada | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 3 |
| Tetradur | France | 0.060 | 0.005 | 0.497 | 0.040 | 0.398 | 3 |
| Durabon | Germany | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.955 | 0.031 | 0.006 | 3 |
| Durafit | Germany | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.992 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 3 |
| D940027 | U.S. | 0.042 | 0.009 | 0.737 | 0.015 | 0.197 | 3 |
| D941038 | U.S. | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.657 | 0.329 | 0.003 | 3 |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|---|
| D95580 | U.S. | 0.012 | 0.002 | 0.980 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 3 |
| Durex | U.S. | 0.003 | 0.105 | 0.818 | 0.007 | 0.067 | 3 |
| Kofa | U.S. | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.982 | 0.002 | 0.011 | 3 |
| Langdon Dic 6B | U.S. | 0.360 | 0.003 | 0.626 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 3 |
| Ocotillo | U.S. | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.987 | 0.003 | 0.005 | 3 |
| Plaza | U.S. | 0.011 | 0.013 | 0.973 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 3 |
| Westbred881 | U.S. | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.970 | 0.003 | 0.021 | 3 |
| Bonaerance Quilaco | Argentina | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.115 | 0.873 | 0.005 | 4 |
| DT710 | Canada | 0.010 | 0.004 | 0.074 | 0.905 | 0.007 | 4 |
| Ariesol | France | 0.003 | 0.006 | 0.421 | 0.567 | 0.003 | 4 |
| 44721 | Iran | 0.004 | 0.115 | 0.018 | 0.684 | 0.179 | 4 |
| D-73-15 | Iran | 0.017 | 0.062 | 0.218 | 0.552 | 0.151 | 4 |
| Bronte | Italy | 0.005 | 0.013 | 0.004 | 0.864 | 0.114 | 4 |
| Duilio | Italy | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 0.001 | 4 |
| Gianni | Italy | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 0.002 | 4 |
| Parsifal | Italy | 0.018 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.952 | 0.020 | 4 |
| Simeto | Italy | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.992 | 0.001 | 4 |
| Svevo | Italy | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.988 | 0.003 | 4 |
| Green 27 | Mexico | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.006 | 0.969 | 0.007 | 4 |
| Green 34 | Mexico | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.988 | 0.002 | 4 |
| Nacori 97 | Mexico | 0.006 | 0.160 | 0.004 | 0.823 | 0.007 | 4 |
| Vitron | Mexico | 0.002 | 0.005 | 0.002 | 0.990 | 0.001 | 4 |
| DHTON 1 | Morocco | 0.004 | 0.015 | 0.005 | 0.964 | 0.012 | 4 |
| Arrivato | New Zealand | 0.003 | 0.024 | 0.004 | 0.959 | 0.011 | 4 |
| K-39099 | Russia | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.983 | 0.002 | 4 |
| Mexa | Spain | 0.005 | 0.061 | 0.016 | 0.738 | 0.179 | 4 |
| Kronos | U.S. | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.035 | 0.951 | 0.007 | 4 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|---|
| Bonaerance Inta Cumenay | Argentina | 0.002 | 0.008 | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.986 | 5 |
| Bonaerance Valverde | Argentina | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.164 | 0.003 | 0.826 | 5 |
| RABD 93.40 | France | 0.006 | 0.002 | 0.012 | 0.005 | 0.976 | 5 |
| Agridur | France | 0.003 | 0.091 | 0.258 | 0.010 | 0.638 | 5 |
| Ciccio | Italy | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.992 | 5 |
| Demetra | Italy | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.002 | 0.010 | 0.978 | 5 |
| Fortore | Italy | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.985 | 5 |
| Grazia | Italy | 0.064 | 0.002 | 0.068 | 0.010 | 0.855 | 5 |
| Lesina | Italy | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.991 | 5 |
| Nedda | Italy | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.988 | 5 |
| Mongibello | Italy | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 0.002 | 0.985 | 5 |
| Tresor | Italy | 0.006 | 0.007 | 0.217 | 0.015 | 0.755 | 5 |
| Varano | Italy | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 5 |
| Marjak | Morocco | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.392 | 0.600 | 5 |
| CRDW17 | New Zealand | 0.217 | 0.150 | 0.003 | 0.053 | 0.577 | 5 |
| Camacho | Spain | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.984 | 5 |
| D940098 | U.S. | 0.007 | 0.131 | 0.268 | 0.136 | 0.459 | 5 |

Appendix 8. Q matrix as assigned by STRUCTURE for K = 3 sub-populations based on 20 independent runs using 28 unlinked SSR markers. Population membership coefficients greater than 0.800 were indicated in bold.

| Accession | Origin | <u>Population</u> | | | Population Assignment K=3 |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| Bonaerance Quilaco | Argentina | 0.698 | 0.007 | 0.295 | 1 |
| Buck Ambar | Argentina | 0.573 | 0.421 | 0.006 | 1 |
| Buck Topacio | Argentina | 0.848 | 0.039 | 0.114 | 1 |
| 920334 | Australia | 0.722 | 0.012 | 0.266 | 1 |
| 950329 | Australia | 0.923 | 0.010 | 0.067 | 1 |
| 950844 | Australia | 0.971 | 0.006 | 0.023 | 1 |
| Tamaroi | Australia | 0.989 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 1 |
| DT710 | Canada | 0.691 | 0.030 | 0.279 | 1 |
| Ariesol | France | 0.535 | 0.005 | 0.460 | 1 |
| Carioca | France | 0.980 | 0.016 | 0.004 | 1 |
| 44721 | Iran | 0.938 | 0.040 | 0.022 | 1 |
| D-73-15 | Iran | 0.595 | 0.139 | 0.266 | 1 |
| Arcobaleno | Italy | 0.993 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 1 |
| Bronte | Italy | 0.711 | 0.282 | 0.006 | 1 |
| Duilio | Italy | 0.994 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 1 |
| Gianni | Italy | 0.994 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 1 |
| Iride | Italy | 0.992 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 1 |
| Parsifal | Italy | 0.975 | 0.011 | 0.014 | 1 |
| Simeto | Italy | 0.994 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 1 |
| Svevo | Italy | 0.969 | 0.013 | 0.018 | 1 |
| Green 27 | Mexico | 0.965 | 0.017 | 0.018 | 1 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------|---|
| Green 34 | Mexico | 0.988 | 0.003 | 0.008 | 1 |
| Nacori 97 | Mexico | 0.974 | 0.020 | 0.007 | 1 |
| Vitron | Mexico | 0.995 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 1 |
| DHTON 1 | Morocco | 0.983 | 0.011 | 0.005 | 1 |
| Arrivato | New Zealand | 0.966 | 0.029 | 0.004 | 1 |
| CFR5001 | New Zealand | 0.992 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 1 |
| K-39099 | Russia | 0.980 | 0.009 | 0.011 | 1 |
| Altar-Aos | Spain | 0.992 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 1 |
| Borli | Spain | 0.991 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 1 |
| Gallareta | Spain | 0.990 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 1 |
| Mexa | Spain | 0.941 | 0.042 | 0.017 | 1 |
| Kronos | U.S. | 0.904 | 0.013 | 0.083 | 1 |
| Bonaerance Inta Cumenay | Argentina | 0.007 | 0.991 | 0.002 | 2 |
| Bonaerance Valverde | Argentina | 0.007 | 0.753 | 0.240 | 2 |
| RABD 93.40 | France | 0.017 | 0.923 | 0.060 | 2 |
| 44616 | Iran | 0.165 | 0.795 | 0.040 | 2 |
| Ciccio | Italy | 0.004 | 0.991 | 0.005 | 2 |
| Colosseo | Italy | 0.142 | 0.853 | 0.005 | 2 |
| Demetra | Italy | 0.007 | 0.989 | 0.004 | 2 |
| Fortore | Italy | 0.005 | 0.988 | 0.007 | 2 |
| Grazia | Italy | 0.043 | 0.668 | 0.289 | 2 |
| Lesina | Italy | 0.004 | 0.988 | 0.008 | 2 |
| Mongibello | Italy | 0.004 | 0.984 | 0.012 | 2 |
| Nedda | Italy | 0.004 | 0.992 | 0.005 | 2 |
| Tresor | Italy | 0.027 | 0.654 | 0.318 | 2 |
| Varano | Italy | 0.004 | 0.992 | 0.004 | 2 |

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-------|--------------|--------------|---|
| Gidara 17a | Morocco | 0.468 | 0.526 | 0.006 | 2 |
| Marjak | Morocco | 0.247 | 0.746 | 0.006 | 2 |
| CRDW17 | New Zealand | 0.333 | 0.660 | 0.007 | 2 |
| Camacho | Spain | 0.005 | 0.981 | 0.014 | 2 |
| 940030 | Australia | 0.398 | 0.004 | 0.597 | 3 |
| 940435 | Australia | 0.375 | 0.003 | 0.621 | 3 |
| 940955 | Australia | 0.392 | 0.004 | 0.604 | 3 |
| Wollaroi | Australia | 0.007 | 0.039 | 0.955 | 3 |
| 9661-AF1D | Canada | 0.009 | 0.191 | 0.800 | 3 |
| 9661-CA5E | Canada | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.991 | 3 |
| AC Avonlea | Canada | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.996 | 3 |
| AC Melita | Canada | 0.018 | 0.005 | 0.977 | 3 |
| AC Morse | Canada | 0.009 | 0.003 | 0.988 | 3 |
| AC Napoleon | Canada | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.992 | 3 |
| AC Navigator | Canada | 0.005 | 0.007 | 0.989 | 3 |
| AC Pathfinder | Canada | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.994 | 3 |
| Commander | Canada | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.992 | 3 |
| D24-1773 | Canada | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.985 | 3 |
| DT513 | Canada | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.995 | 3 |
| DT536 | Canada | 0.167 | 0.008 | 0.825 | 3 |
| DT540 | Canada | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.991 | 3 |
| DT691 | Canada | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.995 | 3 |
| DT695 | Canada | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.989 | 3 |
| DT696 | Canada | 0.008 | 0.019 | 0.973 | 3 |
| DT704 | Canada | 0.008 | 0.002 | 0.990 | 3 |
| DT705 | Canada | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.990 | 3 |

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-------|-------|--------------|---|
| DT707 | Canada | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.995 | 3 |
| DT709 | Canada | 0.009 | 0.004 | 0.988 | 3 |
| DT711 | Canada | 0.004 | 0.003 | 0.993 | 3 |
| Kyle | Canada | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.991 | 3 |
| Strongfield | Canada | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 3 |
| Agridur | France | 0.094 | 0.363 | 0.543 | 3 |
| Tetradur | France | 0.087 | 0.376 | 0.537 | 3 |
| Durabon | Germany | 0.040 | 0.011 | 0.949 | 3 |
| Durafit | Germany | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.991 | 3 |
| D940027 | U.S. | 0.050 | 0.154 | 0.796 | 3 |
| D940098 | U.S. | 0.396 | 0.167 | 0.436 | 3 |
| D941038 | U.S. | 0.135 | 0.009 | 0.856 | 3 |
| D95580 | U.S. | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.989 | 3 |
| Durex | U.S. | 0.124 | 0.104 | 0.772 | 3 |
| Kofa | U.S. | 0.004 | 0.021 | 0.975 | 3 |
| Langdon Dic 6B | U.S. | 0.011 | 0.006 | 0.983 | 3 |
| Ocotillo | U.S. | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.986 | 3 |
| Plaza | U.S. | 0.009 | 0.002 | 0.988 | 3 |
| Westbred881 | U.S. | 0.008 | 0.022 | 0.970 | 3 |

Appendix 9. Population assignment as indicated by STRUCTURE for K = 3 and K = 5 sub-populations based on 20 independent runs using 28 unlinked SSR markers.

| Accession | Origin | Population Assignment K=3 | Population Assignment K=5 |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bonaerance Quilaco | Argentina | 1 | 4 |
| Buck Ambar | Argentina | 1 | 2 |
| Buck Topacio | Argentina | 1 | 2 |
| 920334 | Australia | 1 | 1 |
| 950329 | Australia | 1 | 1 |
| 950844 | Australia | 1 | 1 |
| Tamaroi | Australia | 1 | 2 |
| DT710 | Canada | 1 | 4 |
| Ariesol | France | 1 | 4 |
| Carioca | France | 1 | 2 |
| 44721 | Iran | 1 | 4 |
| D-73-15 | Iran | 1 | 4 |
| Arcobaleno | Italy | 1 | 2 |
| Bronte | Italy | 1 | 4 |
| Duilio | Italy | 1 | 4 |
| Gianni | Italy | 1 | 4 |
| Iride | Italy | 1 | 2 |
| Parsifal | Italy | 1 | 4 |
| Simeto | Italy | 1 | 4 |
| Svevo | Italy | 1 | 4 |
| Green 27 | Mexico | 1 | 4 |
| Green 34 | Mexico | 1 | 4 |
| Nacori 97 | Mexico | 1 | 4 |
| Vitron | Mexico | 1 | 4 |
| DHTON 1 | Morocco | 1 | 4 |
| Arrivato | New Zealand | 1 | 4 |
| CFR5001 | New Zealand | 1 | 2 |
| K-39099 | Russia | 1 | 4 |
| Altar-Aos | Spain | 1 | 2 |
| Borli | Spain | 1 | 2 |
| Gallareta | Spain | 1 | 2 |
| Mexa | Spain | 1 | 4 |
| Kronos | U.S. | 1 | 4 |
| Bonaerance Inta Cumenay | Argentina | 2 | 5 |
| Bonaerance Valverde | Argentina | 2 | 5 |
| RABD 93.40 | France | 2 | 5 |
| 44616 | Iran | 2 | 2 |
| Ciccio | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Colosseo | Italy | 2 | 2 |
| Demetra | Italy | 2 | 5 |

| | | | |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|
| Fortore | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Grazia | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Lesina | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Mongibello | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Nedda | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Tresor | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Varano | Italy | 2 | 5 |
| Gidara 17a | Morocco | 2 | 2 |
| Marjak | Morocco | 2 | 5 |
| CRDW17 | New Zealand | 2 | 5 |
| Camacho | Spain | 2 | 5 |
| 940030 | Australia | 3 | 1 |
| 940435 | Australia | 3 | 1 |
| 940955 | Australia | 3 | 1 |
| Wollaroi | Australia | 3 | 1 |
| 9661-AF1D | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| 9661-CA5E | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| AC Avonlea | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| AC Melita | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| AC Morse | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| AC Napoleon | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| AC Navigator | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| AC Pathfinder | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| Commander | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| D24-1773 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT513 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT536 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT540 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT691 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT695 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT696 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT704 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT705 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT707 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT709 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| DT711 | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| Kyle | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| Strongfield | Canada | 3 | 3 |
| Agridur | France | 3 | 5 |
| Tetradur | France | 3 | 3 |
| Durabon | Germany | 3 | 3 |
| Durafit | Germany | 3 | 3 |
| D940027 | U.S. | 3 | 3 |
| D940098 | U.S. | 3 | 5 |
| D941038 | U.S. | 3 | 3 |
| D95580 | U.S. | 3 | 3 |

| | | | |
|----------------|------|---|---|
| Durex | U.S. | 3 | 3 |
| Kofa | U.S. | 3 | 3 |
| Langdon Dic 6B | U.S. | 3 | 3 |
| Ocotillo | U.S. | 3 | 3 |
| Plaza | U.S. | 3 | 3 |
| Westbred881 | U.S. | 3 | 3 |

Appendix 10. Haplotype of stripe rust resistance QTL for the AM panel. The 92 accessions were sorted by the second rating of stripe rust reaction to MI, statistical analysis revealed highly significant association (permutation $P < 0.05$) between specific haplotype of 15 SNPs and disease severity. This table showed highly variable region of QTL located on chromosome 7BL. Canadian cultivar Strongfield was set as genetic check, and the haplotype that is same as Strongfield were highlighted by red.

| Accessions | Scoring_2 _MI | BobW hite_c1 2355_1 590 Tdurum_cont ig4957 5_1207 | Excali bur_c1 070_23 27 Kukri_ c46447 _1738 | RAC8 75_rep _c1117 88_253 | BS000 22162_ 51 | Kukri_ c3781_ 285 | Tdurum_cont ig4258 6_990 | Excali bur_c5 1720_8 4 | Kukri_ c48418 _149 | RAC8 75_c54 854_16 4 | Tdurum_cont ig4258 6_290 | Tdurum_cont ig4258 6_720 | Tdurum_cont ig6188 4_836 | Tdurum_cont ig4957 5_1237 |
|------------|------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Buck Ambar | 1.67 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| Arrivato | 1.75 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| Carioca | 1.75 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Gallareta | 1.83 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| CRDW17 | 1.90 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AA | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Parsifal | 2.00 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Arcobaleno | 2.28 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Tresor | 2.33 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| D-73-15 | 2.38 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Iride | 2.67 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Grazia | 2.72 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| CFR5001 | 2.75 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Plaza | 3.12 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| DHTON 1 | 3.15 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Durabon | 3.53 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Ciccio | 3.75 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| Altar-Aos | 3.92 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| DT707 | 4.25 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| AC Napoleon | 4.33 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| D940098 | 4.65 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| D95580 | 4.71 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Tetradur | 4.84 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| AC Avonlea | 4.96 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Marjak | 5.02 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| DT705 | 5.08 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| DT540 | 5.17 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| RABD 93.40 | 5.25 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| Camacho | 5.28 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| Durex | 5.39 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Kyle | 5.39 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Buck Topacio | 5.71 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Bonaerance | 5.71 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AA | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Inta Cumenay | | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Demetra | 5.75 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| DT696 | 5.75 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| DT695 | 5.78 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| DT691 | 5.89 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| D24-1773 | 5.92 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| D941038 | 6.03 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Tamaroi | 6.04 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Colosseo | 6.25 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| Nacori 97 | 6.29 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| 940435 | 6.33 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 9661-Ca5E | 6.33 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Ariesol | 6.34 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 44616 | 6.40 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| Strongfield | 6.42 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Green 34 | 6.50 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| DT710 | 6.54 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Fortore | 6.72 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| DT513 | 6.86 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Wollaroi | 6.89 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Mexa | 6.89 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 44721 | 6.92 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Duilio | 6.92 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AA | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 9661-AF1D | 7.15 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| Bonaerance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valverde | 7.25 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AA | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Mongibello | 7.25 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Simeto | 7.50 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AA | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Commander | 7.50 | AA | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| D940027 | 7.53 | AG | AG | AA | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | AA | AA |
| Nedda | 7.54 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | -- | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| DT711 | 7.58 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Kronos | 7.69 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Lesina | 7.71 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AA | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Langdon Dic 6B | 7.71 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Borli | 7.72 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Bronte | 7.83 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | -- | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Varano | 7.86 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 940955 | 7.86 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AG | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| AC Melita | 7.89 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Green 27 | 7.92 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Gianni | 7.92 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Gidara 17a | 7.94 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| DT709 | 8.00 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 920334 | 8.08 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| K-39099 | 8.08 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Bonaerance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quilaco | 8.08 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 950329 | 8.13 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Svevo | 8.17 | AA | AA | AG | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | GG | AG |
| DT704 | 8.19 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| AC Morse | 8.25 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Kofa | 8.25 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Durafit | 8.29 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |
| 940030 | 8.33 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Ocotillo | 8.39 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| 950844 | 8.42 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Westbred881 | 8.72 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Vitron | 8.75 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | AA | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| AC Navigator | 8.75 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| Agridur | 8.83 | AA | AA | -- | GG | AA | -- | CC | CC | AA | -- | -- | -- | AA |
| DT536 | 8.92 | AG | AG | AG | AG | AA | AA | AC | CC | AG | CC | GG | GG | AA |
| AC Pathfinder | 8.92 | AA | AA | AA | GG | GG | GG | CC | AC | AA | AA | AA | AA | AG |

Appendix 11. List of wheat differentials used in this study.

| No. | Differential Lines | Pedigree | Yr Gene Present |
|-----|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 07YR01 | Avocet-YrA | Null |
| 2 | 07YR02 | Avocet+YrA | YrA |
| 3 | 07YR03 | YR1/6*AOC | Yr1 |
| 4 | 07YR04 | Siete Cerros T66 (Yr2) | Yr2 |
| 5 | 07YR05 | YR5/6*AOC | Yr5 |
| 6 | 07YR06 | YR6/6*AOC | Yr6 |
| 7 | 07YR07 | YR7/6*AOC | Yr7 |
| 8 | 07YR08 | YR8/6*AOC | Yr8 |
| 9 | 07YR09 | YR9/6*AOC | Yr9 |
| 10 | 07YR10 | YR10/6*AOC | Yr10 |
| 11 | 07YR11 | YR15/6*AOC | Yr15 |
| 12 | 07YR12 | YR17/6*AOC | Yr17 |
| 13 | 07YR13 | YR18/3*AOC | Yr18 |
| 14 | 07YR14 | YR24/3*AOC | Yr24 |
| 15 | 07YR15 | YR26/3*AOC | Yr26 |
| 16 | 07YR16 | YR27/6*AOC | Yr27 |
| 17 | 07YR17 | YRSP/6*AOC | YrSP |
| 18 | 07YR18 | YRCV/6*AOC | YrCV or Yr32 |
| 19 | 07YR19 | Yr28 | Yr28 |
| 20 | 07YR20 | Yr29 | Yr29 |
| 21 | 07YR21 | Yr31 | Yr31 |
| 22 | AC Avonlea | AC Avonlea | Unknown |
| 23 | AC Barrie | AC Barrie | Unknown |
| 24 | Brevis (Triticale) | Triticale | Unknown |
| 25 | CDC Teal | CDC Teal | Unknown |
| 26 | Chinese 166 | Chinese 166 | Yr1 |
| 27 | Heines 7 | Heines 7 | Yr2, YrVII, Yr25 |
| 28 | Hybrid 46 | Hybrid 46 | Yr3b, Yr4b |
| 29 | Lillian | Lillian | Yr18, Yr36 |
| 30 | Nord Deprez | Nord Deprez | Yr3a, Yr4a |
| 31 | Suwan 92* Omar | Suwan 92* Omar | YrSu |
| 32 | Tyee | Tyee | YrTyee |

Appendix 12. Summary of QTL located on chromosome 7B associated with stripe rust resistance (Rosewarne, et al., 2013).

| Chromosome region | Source | Markers | References |
|--------------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| QRYr7B.1 | Oligoculm | <i>Xgwm935.3</i> <i>Xgwm46</i> | (Suenaga, et al., 2003) |
| QRYr7B.1 | Stephens | <i>wPt-7653</i> <i>Xwmc76</i> | (Vazquez, et al., 2012) |
| QRYr7B.1 | SHA3/CBRD | <i>Xbarc176</i> <i>wPt-8106</i> , <i>wPt-9467</i> | (Ren, et al., 2012) |
| QRYr7B.2 | Alpowa | <i>Xggp36</i> <i>Xgwm131</i> , <i>Xgwm43</i> | (Lin and Chen, 2007) |
| QRYr7B.2 | Kukri | <i>wPt-3723</i> <i>wPt-8921</i> | (Bariana, et al., 2010) |
| QRYr7B.3 | Attila | <i>Xgwm344</i> | (Rosewarne, et al., 2008) |
| QRYr7B.3 | Pastor | <i>wPt-3190</i> <i>(Xgwm577, Xpsr680b)</i> | (Rosewarne, et al., 2012) |
| QRYr7B.3 | SHA3/CBRD | <i>Xgwm577</i> <i>wPt-4300</i> , <i>wPt-5309</i> | (Ren, et al., 2012) |
| <i>YrZH84</i> | Zhou 8425B | <i>Xcfa2040-7B</i> , <i>Xbarc32-7B</i> | (Li, et al., 2006) |
| <i>YrC591 (Yr67)</i> | C591 | <i>Xcfa2040-7B</i> | (Li, et al., 2009) |
| <i>YrMY37</i> | Mianmai 37 | <i>Xgwm297</i> , <i>Xbarc267</i> | (Ren, et al., 2015) |